

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

MEETING OF THE  
ANESTHETIC & LIFE SUPPORT DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

8:12 a.m

Tuesday, November 18, 2003

Holiday Inn  
Montgomery Village Avenue  
Gaithersburg, Maryland

## ATTENDEES

## COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

NATHANIEL P. KATZ, M.D., Chair  
Assistant Professor of Anesthesia  
Harvard Medical School  
Boston, Massachusetts

JOHANNA CLIFFORD, M.S., R.N., B.S.N.  
Executive Secretary  
Advisors and Consultants Staff (HFD-21)  
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research  
Food and Drug Administration  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, Maryland 20857

JANICE BITETTI, M.D.  
Assistant Professor of Clinical Anesthesiology  
The Georgetown Medical Center  
901 23rd Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C.

MARY BETH BOBEK, PHARM.D., Consumer Representative  
Director, Cardiovascular Pharmacotherapy  
Department of Cardiac Services  
2131 South 17th Street, Box 9000  
Wilmington, North Carolina

VERA BRIL, M.D.  
Medical Director, Clinical Neurophysiology  
Toronto General Hospital  
University Health Network  
200 Elizabeth Street, Eaton North  
Room 11-209, General Division  
Toronto, Ontario

MADELYN KAHANA, M.D.  
Professor of Pediatrics and Anesthesiology  
The University of Chicago  
Department of Anesthesia and Critical Care  
5841 South Maryland Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois

## ATTENDEES (Continued)

## COMMITTEE MEMBERS: (Continued)

CAROL ROSE, M.D.  
Assistant Professor  
Presbyterian University Hospital  
Department of Anesthesiology  
200 Lothrop Street, Room C204  
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

STEVEN L. SHAFER, M.D.  
Professor of Anesthesia  
Stanford University  
VA Palo Alto Health Service Care Center System  
531 Miranda Avenue  
Palo Alto, California

## CONSULTANTS: (Voting)

JEFF BALSER, M.D.  
Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology  
Vanderbilt University  
School of Medicine  
Room 504, Oxford House  
Nashville, Tennessee 37232-4125

STEPHANIE CRAWFORD, PH.D., M.S.  
(Drug Safety & Risk Management Advisory Committee Member)  
Associate Professor  
University of Illinois at Chicago  
College of Pharmacy  
833 South Wood Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60612

ROBERT DWORKIN, PH.D.  
Professor of Anesthesiology, Neurology,  
Oncology and Psychiatry  
School of Medicine and Dentistry and  
University of Rochester  
Director of Anesthesiology Clinical Research Center  
301 Elm Wood Avenue, Box 604  
Rochester, New York 14642

## ATTENDEES (Continued)

## CONSULTANTS: (Voting)

JAMES EISENACH, M.D.  
Professor of Anesthesiology  
Wake Forest University Medical Center  
Department of Anesthesiology  
Section on Obstetric & Gynecology Anesthesiology  
Medical Center Boulevard  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27157-1009

THOMAS FLEMING, PH.D.  
Professor and Chair  
University of Washington, Seattle  
Department of Biostatistics  
Health Sciences Building  
1705 Pacific Avenue, NE  
Seattle, Washington 98195

ERIC HOLBOE, M.D., F.A.C.P.  
(Drug Safety & Risk Management Advisory Committee Member)  
Assistant Professor of Medicine  
Department of Internal Medicine  
1074 LMP, 333 Cedar Street  
New Haven, Connecticut 06510

TERESE T. HORLOCKER, M.D.  
Section Head, Associate Professor  
Mayo Medical School  
Department of Anesthesiology  
200 First Street, NW  
Rochester, Minnesota 55905

PETER KOWEY, M.D.  
Chief, Division of Cardiovascular Diseases  
LanKenau Medical Office Building East  
100 Lancaster Ave, West of City Line  
Wynnewood, Pennsylvania 19096

DAN M. RODEN, M.D.  
Professor of Medicine and Pharmacology  
Chief, Division of Clinical Pharmacology  
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine  
RRB 532C  
23rd and Pierce  
Nashville, Tennessee 37232-6602

## ATTENDEES (Continued)

## CONSULTANTS: (Voting)

DAVID J. WLODY, M.D.  
Director, Obstetric Anesthesia  
Department of Anesthesiology  
SUNY Downstate Medical Center  
450 Clarkson Avenue, 1 Box 6  
Brooklyn, New York 11203

## PATIENT REPRESENTATIVE: (Voting)

JAMES GILLETT, PH.D.,  
Cornell University  
216 Rice Hall  
Ithaca, New York 14853

## ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE: (Non-voting)

CHARLES McLESKEY, M.D.  
Global Medical Director/Global Marketing Director  
Anesthesia/Sedation  
Abbott Laboratories - PPD/GPRD  
Department 96R, Building LF4-4  
200 Abbott Park Road  
Abbott Park, Illinois 60064-6229

## GUEST SPEAKERS:

MAREK MALIK, M.D., PH.D., D.SC., D.SC. (MED), FACC, FESC  
Professor of Cardiac Electrophysiology  
Department of Cardiological Sciences  
St. George's Hospital Medical School  
London, United Kingdom

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION STAFF:

NANCY CHANG, M.D.  
MEHUL DESAI, M.D.  
ROBERT MEYER, M.D.  
DR. MARTIN POLLOCK  
BOB RAPPAPORT, M.D.  
LESTER SCHULTHEIS, M.D., PH.D.  
ARTHUR SIMONE, M.D., PH.D.

## ATTENDEES (Continued)

## ALSO PRESENT:

ABU ALAM, PH.D.  
BRUCE F. CULLEN, M.D.  
T.J. GAN, M.B., F.R.C.A.

## C O N T E N T S

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
CALL TO ORDER by Dr. Nathaniel Katz	8
OPENING COMMENTS by Dr. Terese Horlocker	8
INTRODUCTION OF THE COMMITTEE	10
CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT by Ms. Johanna Clifford	13
OPENING REMARKS by Dr. Bob Rappaport	16
INAPSINE BASIS FOR APPROVAL by Dr. Arthur Simone	21
DROPERIDOL SINCE 2001 FDA RISK ASSESSMENT by Dr. Nancy Chang	39
PROSPECTIVE CONTROLLED STUDY OF QTc PROLONGATION BY DROPERIDOL IN HEALTHY VOLUNTEERS by Dr. Mehul Desai	77
QTc PROLONGATION: CONTROVERSIES, CONSENSUS, CASE HISTORIES by Dr. Marek Malik	90
DROPERIDOL STUDY PROPOSALS by Dr. Lester Schultheis	134
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING by Dr. Bruce F. Cullen	160
by Dr. T.J. Gan	166
by Dr. Abu Alam	183
QUESTIONS FOR DISCUSSION	201

## P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:12 a.m.)

DR. KATZ: Good morning. I wonder if everybody could make their way to their seats.

My name is Nathaniel Katz. I will be co-chair of the meeting today.

Welcome. Let me begin by welcoming everybody to this meeting of the Anesthetic & Life Support Drugs Advisory Committee. This meeting will be about the use of droperidol.

I would like to give a special welcome to Terese Horlocker, who was the chair of this committee before I became chair, and she has kindly agreed to join us today and to actually chair this meeting since droperidol is more within her area of expertise as an anesthesiologist than it is in mine as a neurologist. So we're grateful to her for agreeing to join us.

Terry, would you like to make any introductory comments?

DR. HORLOCKER: Thank you. It's certainly an honor to be here, and I'm looking forward to a truly educational session. Also as an anesthesiologist, I'm very interested in the outcome of these proceedings. Droperidol has been around since 1970, but the ongoing case reports of prolonged QT leading to torsade de pointes, as well as some

1 of the clinical investigations led to the FDA placing a  
2 black box warning in December of 2001. That action took  
3 away one of our major front line drugs for the treatment  
4 and prevention of nausea and vomiting, as well as a great  
5 rescue medication, or at least severely limited its use.  
6 So it's not surprising that this caused a lot of  
7 controversy within the anesthesia commission. However, the  
8 FDA has always promised to convene an advisory committee  
9 panel to discuss these proceedings, and thus here we are  
10 today.

11 In my opening comments, what I want to do is to  
12 say to the advisory committee we are not here to discuss  
13 the relative efficacy and risk of the other antiemetic  
14 drugs. We want to focus on droperidol. And as you've all  
15 reviewed your questions, we want to really focus on the  
16 labeling and also what recommendations we can make to the  
17 FDA to make this drug as safe as possible to administer to  
18 our patients.

19 Thank you.

20 DR. KATZ: Thank you very much.

21 Let me just remind everybody around the table  
22 of a couple of different mechanical issues here. When you  
23 do want to speak, just raise your hand later during the  
24 discussion, and Dr. Horlocker will recognize you, more or  
25 less, in the order that your hand goes up. We'll try to be

1 as fair as possible about that, given the need to make sure  
2 that the discussion is on point.

3           When you do speak, you have to press this  
4 little microphone button in front of you where it says  
5 "mic," and when you're done speaking, you need to turn it  
6 off unless you want everybody to hear all your whispered  
7 comments that you make to your neighbor. And it creates a  
8 lot of feedback, so try to remember that, and we'll remind  
9 you.

10           With that, what I'd like to do, since many of  
11 us don't know each other and Dr. Horlocker has not met some  
12 of you, I'd like to go ahead and have everyone around the  
13 table introduce themselves. So if we could start at that  
14 end please.

15           DR. MEYER: I'm Dr. Bob Meyer. I'm the  
16 Director of the Office of Drug Evaluation II in the Center  
17 for Drugs at FDA.

18           DR. RAPPAPORT: I'm Bob Rappaport. I'm the  
19 Director of the Division of Anesthetics, Critical Care, and  
20 Addiction Drug Products in the Center for Drug Evaluation  
21 and Research.

22           DR. CHANG: Nancy Chang, same division. I'm  
23 the medical team leader for anesthetics.

24           DR. RODEN: Dan Roden, clinical pharmacology  
25 and electrophysiology at Vanderbilt.

1 DR. KOWEY: Peter Kowey. I'm one of your other  
2 token cardiologists for the day. I'm Professor of Medicine  
3 at Jefferson and head of cardiovascular diseases at  
4 LanKenau Hospital, Main Line Health in Phillie.

5 DR. SHAFER: Steve Shafer, anesthesiologist and  
6 clinical pharmacologist at Stanford, UCSF, and  
7 anesthesiologist at the Palo Alto VA Health Care System.

8 DR. HOLMBOE: Eric Holmboe. I'm a general  
9 internist from Yale University, and my role here is as a  
10 member of the Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory  
11 Committee.

12 DR. KAHANA: Madelyn Kahana. I'm a professor  
13 of pediatrics and anesthesiology at the University of  
14 Chicago.

15 MS. CLIFFORD: Johanna Clifford. I'm the Exec  
16 Sec to this meeting.

17 DR. HORLOCKER: Terese Horlocker, Mayo Clinic,  
18 co-chair.

19 DR. BRIL: I'm Vera Brill. I'm a professor of  
20 neurology at the University of Toronto.

21 DR. ROSE: I'm Carol Rose. I'm an  
22 anesthesiologist at the University of Pittsburgh Medical  
23 Center, and I have a particular interest in anesthesia for  
24 electroconvulsive therapy at Western Psychiatric Institute  
25 and Clinic in Pittsburgh.

1 DR. BITETTI: I'm Janice Bitetti. I'm on the  
2 faculty at George Washington University and anesthesia.

3 DR. WLODY: I'm David Wlody. I'm an  
4 anesthesiologist at the State University of New York  
5 Downstate Medical Center in Brooklyn, New York.

6 DR. CRAWFORD: Good morning. Stephanie  
7 Crawford, University of Illinois, Chicago, College of  
8 Pharmacy, and also a guest member from the Drug Safety and  
9 Risk Management Advisory Committee.

10 DR. BOBEK: Mary Beth Bobek, University of  
11 North Carolina, Chapel Hill School of Pharmacy.

12 DR. EISENACH: Jim Eisenach, anesthesiologist,  
13 Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

14 DR. BALSER: Jeff Balser, Chair, Anesthesiology  
15 at Vanderbilt, Nashville, Tennessee.

16 DR. GILLETT: Jim Gillett, Professor of  
17 Toxicology and patient rep for Esophageal Cancer Awareness  
18 Association, Cornell University.

19 DR. McLESKEY: Charlie McLeskey,  
20 anesthesiologist by training. I work for Abbott  
21 Laboratories, and I'm the industry representative to the  
22 committee.

23 DR. KATZ: Thank you very much, everybody, and  
24 with that, Johanna Clifford will read the conflict of  
25 interest statement.

1 MS. CLIFFORD: The following announcement  
2 addresses the issue of conflict of interest with respect to  
3 this meeting and is made a part of the record to preclude  
4 even the appearance of such at this meeting.

5 Based on the submitted agenda and information  
6 provided by the participants, the agency has been  
7 determined that all reported interests in firms regulated  
8 by the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research present no  
9 potential for a conflict of interest at this meeting with  
10 the following exceptions.

11 Dr. Nathaniel Katz has been granted a waiver  
12 under 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(3) for consulting with two  
13 competitors on unrelated matters. He receives between  
14 \$10,001 to \$50,000 a year from each firm.

15 Dr. Dan Roden has been granted a 208(b)(3)  
16 waiver for consulting on unrelated matters for a firm that  
17 manufactures a competing product. He receives less than  
18 \$10,000 a year. Also, for serving as an expert witness for  
19 a competitor on an unrelated matter, he receives greater  
20 than \$50,000 a year. Dr. Roden has been granted a waiver  
21 under 21 U.S.C., section 355(n)(4) for owning stock in a  
22 competitor worth greater than \$50,000, but less than  
23 \$100,000.

24 DR. RODEN: My wife owns the stock.

25 MS. CLIFFORD: Okay, thank you.

1 DR. RODEN: In a blind trust.

2 MS. CLIFFORD: Thank you.

3 Dr. Robert Dworkin, who will be joining us  
4 later, has been granted a 208(b)(3) waiver for consulting  
5 with five competitors. He receives less than \$10,000 a  
6 year from each firm. Also, Dr. Dworkin is a speaker for a  
7 competitor on unrelated matters. He receives from \$5,001  
8 to \$10,000 a year.

9 Dr. Peter Kowey has been granted a 208(b)(3)  
10 waiver for consulting with four competitors on unrelated  
11 matters. He receives less than \$10,000 a year from each  
12 firm. Also, Dr. Kowey is a member of a competitor's  
13 speaker's bureau. He lectures on unrelated matters and  
14 receives greater than \$10,001 a year. Lastly, Dr. Kowey is  
15 a consultant to a competitor firm on unrelated matters. He  
16 receives greater than \$10,000 a year.

17 Dr. Thomas Fleming has been granted a 208(b)(3)  
18 waiver for consulting with five competitors on unrelated  
19 matters. He receives less than \$10,000 a year from each  
20 firm.

21 Dr. James Eisenach has been granted a 208(b)(3)  
22 waiver because his employer has a contract with a  
23 competitor for a study of an approved competing product.  
24 This study is funded for less than \$100,000 a year.

25 Dr. Janice Bitetti has been granted a waiver

1 under 21 U.S.C., section 355(n)(4) for owning stock in a  
2 competitor valued between \$5,001 to \$25,000 a year.

3 A copy of these waiver statements can be  
4 obtained by submitting a written request to the agency's  
5 Freedom of Information Office, room 12A-30 of the Parklawn  
6 Building. The signed disclosure statements are also  
7 available for public review at this meeting.

8 We would also like to note that Dr. Charles  
9 McLeskey is participating in this meeting as the acting  
10 industry representative acting on behalf of all regulated  
11 industry. Dr. McLeskey is an employee of Abbott  
12 Laboratories.

13 With respect to FDA's invited guests, Dr. Marek  
14 Malik has reported interests that we believe should be made  
15 public to allow the participants to objectively evaluate  
16 the comments. Dr. Malik has received research grants,  
17 consulting fees, and speaker's fees from a number of  
18 pharmaceutical companies; however, he has never received  
19 any grants, consulting or speaker's fees related to the  
20 product at issue or its competitors.

21 In the event that the discussions involve any  
22 other products or firms not already on the agenda for which  
23 FDA participants have a financial interest, the  
24 participants are aware of the need to exclude themselves  
25 from such involvement and their exclusion will be noted for

1 the record.

2 With respect to all other participants, we ask  
3 in the interest of fairness that they address any current  
4 or previous financial involvement with any firm whose  
5 product they may wish to comment upon.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. BALSER: My conflicts of interest were  
8 submitted a few weeks ago, but were not read.

9 MS. CLIFFORD: Thanks, Dr. Balser. We'll take  
10 a look at that.

11 DR. KATZ: With that, I'll turn the meeting  
12 over to Dr. Horlocker, who will be chairing the meeting for  
13 the rest of the day.

14 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Rappaport, would you like  
15 to make your opening comments?

16 DR. RAPPAPORT: Good morning. Dr. Katz, Dr.  
17 Horlocker, members of the committee, and invited guests.  
18 Thank you for participating in this meeting today.

19 The purpose of today's session is to enlist  
20 your assistance in determining the best path forward for  
21 our ongoing risk analysis of the cardiovascular toxicity of  
22 droperidol, an important product in the anesthetic  
23 armamentarium.

24 As you are aware, in March of 2001, Janssen  
25 discontinued marketing of droperidol internationally except

1 in the United States where the generics firm Akorn had  
2 recently acquired the U.S. distribution rights from  
3 Janssen. Janssen's decision to discontinue marketing was  
4 based on concerns regarding the drug's potential to cause  
5 life-threatening ventricular dysrhythmias.

6           Shortly after the withdrawal was announced, the  
7 division held teleconferences with both Akorn and Janssen  
8 representatives and was informed of an existing internal  
9 analysis that had been performed by Janssen. We requested  
10 and received that document, and after review, we performed  
11 an internal review of our own postmarketing safety database  
12 for droperidol, as well as a thorough literature review.  
13 Those reviews led us to the conclusion that a real signal  
14 for an association between QT prolongation, torsade de  
15 pointes, and droperidol did indeed exist.

16           We held numerous telecons with Akorn, as we  
17 attempted to find ways to establish an evidence-based data  
18 set that would allow us to assure safe use of the drug and  
19 to avoid removing this widely administered product from the  
20 market. Although we were unable to fully achieve this  
21 goal, based on a clear demonstration of significant QT  
22 prolongation and torsade, the absence of a clear safety  
23 margin or clear prevention and management strategies and  
24 the existence of alternative treatments, we chose to take  
25 the relatively conservative approach of a labeling change.

1 In doing so, we also took into account the long marketing  
2 history of the drug, the importance of the drug to the  
3 community, and the use of relatively low doses in current  
4 practice. Thus, following our regulatory mandate to  
5 communicate serious safety signals to practitioners on an  
6 urgent basis, the agency placed a boxed warning on  
7 droperidol labels in November of 2001.

8 Due to the necessity for us to act on an urgent  
9 basis, we did not convene a meeting of this committee prior  
10 to instituting the changes in the label. And although in  
11 retrospect, it may have been prudent for us to have  
12 communicated more effectively at that time, the intensely  
13 negative responses to the label changes from some members  
14 of the medical community were not ignored.

15 In addition to publication of an article  
16 outlining the reasons for our action, we committed to  
17 conducting a pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic study to  
18 evaluate the dose-related effects of droperidol on the QT  
19 interval. You will hear a detailed presentation of that  
20 study later this morning from one of the original  
21 investigators who is now a medical officer in the Cardio-  
22 Renal Division of the agency.

23 Unfortunately, that study was discontinued  
24 prematurely due to significant neuropsychiatric adverse  
25 events and was therefore inconclusive.

1                   Since the results of that study became  
2 available, we've been exploring the options for obtaining  
3 additional data that would satisfy the regulatory standards  
4 for a demonstration of safety and efficacy at doses lower  
5 than those currently labeled, as well as data that would  
6 clearly define the risks associated with use of the product  
7 in general. This task has turned out to be far more  
8 challenging than we had suspected and, indeed, it's not  
9 even clear to us at this time whether there is a reasonable  
10 path or if further efforts are even warranted.

11                   The presentations today will focus not only on  
12 the cardiotoxicity profile of droperidol, but also on our  
13 efforts thus far to find an appropriate study design to  
14 fully elucidate that profile and the limitations that are  
15 inherent in the exploration of any low incidence, high  
16 morbidity adverse event.

17                   Dr. Malik, one of the international medical  
18 community's leading experts on QT prolongation, will  
19 present the current thinking on evaluation and assessment  
20 of this often drug-induced toxicity. FDA staff will  
21 provide you with a history of the original product  
22 approval, a detailed portrait of the agency's assessments  
23 and actions since March of 2001, and the current status of  
24 our evaluation of risk assessment for this product.

25                   In addition to seeking your assistance in

1 determining the most appropriate way for the agency to  
2 proceed with a significant public health concern, we will  
3 also be asking you to provide us with advice on how we  
4 might best communicate to the medical community the risks  
5 of cardiovascular toxicity that are associated with  
6 droperidol. There have been cases of torsade reported  
7 following the use of droperidol not only at the labeled  
8 doses, but also at the commonly used, unapproved lower  
9 doses. The literature establishes a clear relationship  
10 between droperidol and QT prolongation.

11           What further evidence, if any, is necessary in  
12 order to provide practitioners with a clear picture of the  
13 risk/benefit ratio for this product?

14           If more data is required, how may this best be  
15 obtained?

16           Based on the available data, is the current  
17 level of safety information in the label appropriate?

18           And are there other modes of risk communication  
19 that should be considered?

20           These are some of the questions you will be  
21 asked to address later today. Please keep these questions  
22 in mind as we chronicle this complex and often frustrating  
23 story for you.

24           And thank you again for your participation. I  
25 believe that we have a stimulating and challenging day

1 ahead of us, so I'll end here and I'll turn the meeting  
2 back to Dr. Horlocker.

3 DR. HORLOCKER: Thank you.

4 We'll proceed with our next speaker who is Dr.  
5 Simone.

6 DR. SIMONE: Good morning and welcome. I'm  
7 Art Simone, a medical officer in the Division of  
8 Anesthetic, Critical Care, and Addiction Drug Products.  
9 Together with Dr. Nancy Chang, anesthetics team leader in  
10 the division, we will present the history of droperidol  
11 from the submission of the new drug application to the  
12 placement of the boxed warning on the label.

13 Specifically, my goal is to provide the  
14 historical context of its approval from a regulatory,  
15 clinical, and safety perspective with emphasis on use of  
16 droperidol to prevent and treat perioperative nausea and  
17 vomiting. It is our hope that these presentations go  
18 beyond mere descriptions of FDA actions and provide some  
19 insight as to the basis for these actions.

20 Let us begin then with the new drug application  
21 for Inapsine. McNeil Laboratories submitted its NDA in  
22 June of 1968, including studies which it felt supported the  
23 claims of safety and efficacy for three general  
24 indications: for sedation or tranquilization in the  
25 perioperative setting, including all phases of anesthetic

1 care; neuroleptanalgesia, which is a tranquilized, stress-  
2 free state induced so patients may undergo and tolerate  
3 surgical and diagnostic procedures; and for prevention of  
4 nausea and vomiting.

5           Pharmacokinetic data regarding absorption,  
6 distribution, metabolism, and elimination in humans was not  
7 submitted with the NDA. Rather, a rat study of the  
8 elimination of tritiated droperidol was provided. However,  
9 even that was limited in its scope. A determination of all  
10 metabolic products was not performed, and metabolites that  
11 were detected were not assessed from a toxicology  
12 perspective. While this would constitute a serious  
13 deficiency by today's standards, it was acceptable in the  
14 1960s.

15           The clinical studies submitted for agency  
16 review were, for the most part, conducted shortly after the  
17 1962 Kefauver-Harris amendments to the federal Food Drug  
18 and Cosmetic Act. These amendments included requirements  
19 by sponsors to show their drug products were efficacious,  
20 as well as safe, in essence, enabling the FDA to perform  
21 risk/benefit analyses of new therapeutic agents.

22           The submitted studies were completed prior to  
23 the agency's issuance of a guidance on adequate and well-  
24 controlled studies which provided FDA's understanding and  
25 interpretation of how the amended act was to be

1 implemented. With this in mind, let us look at the  
2 clinical portion of the NDA.

3           McNeil provided the agency with a total of 54  
4 phase II and phase III trials that were to serve as the  
5 basis for findings of safety and efficacy. The trials were  
6 conducted by 50 investigators and included 2,906 patients.

7     In each trial, droperidol was used either as an adjunct to  
8 anesthesia or as a component of neuroleptanalgesia. Most  
9 of the trials were uncontrolled. 17 percent of the trials  
10 had only 1 patient. Few had formal protocols, and most  
11 were anecdotal in nature.

12           The clinical data were presented in three  
13 parts. These included tabulated and analyzed data  
14 collected from the 1,824 patients in 44 trials who received  
15 droperidol related to their anesthetic care; data from  
16 1,197 patients involved in what were described as special  
17 studies such as otologic procedures, pneumocephalograms in  
18 pediatric studies. 115 patients were common to both parts  
19 I and II. Lastly, investigators were polled as to their  
20 opinions of droperidol's safety and efficacy when used as a  
21 neuroleptanalgesic.

22           In the part I studies, some of the 44 trials  
23 included evaluation for prevention and treatment of nausea  
24 and vomiting in the perioperative period, generally limited  
25 from the time of admission to the holding area to the time

1 of discharge from the recovery room. More than half the  
2 studies evaluated 10 patients or less. 5 of the studies  
3 included 70 or more patients.

4           Pertinent to current issues surrounding  
5 droperidol are the doses for which FDA has safety data.  
6 This slide provides a breakdown of the doses evaluated in  
7 part I studies. Although doses of less than 1 milligram  
8 were used, the number of patients receiving these doses  
9 were too small for the evaluation of safety and efficacy.  
10 In addition, many patients received doses at more than one  
11 period, further complicating the issue.

12           Routes of administration included  
13 intramuscular, intravenous, intravenous drip, and  
14 combination of an intravenous bolus and intravenous drip.  
15 The significant number of incidents of unreported routes of  
16 administration, which is listed in the last column, limits  
17 the usefulness of the data, particularly in the assessment  
18 of preoperative administration where there were 273 such  
19 cases.

20           Part II studies bring to the fore an  
21 interesting issue regarding safety monitoring. Even in the  
22 special study of epinephrine antagonism in which 5 patients  
23 were evaluated for the use of droperidol as an alpha  
24 adrenergic blocking agent, there was no electrocardiograph  
25 monitoring. Rather, manual intermittent blood pressure and

1 pulse rates were assessed as the primary determinants of  
2 cardiovascular status. In the 1960's, use of ECG  
3 monitoring was the exception, not the rule.

4 Part III of the clinical data included a survey  
5 of investigators regarding their opinion of the drug's  
6 safety and efficacy. 98 percent found it to be both safe  
7 and efficacious. It may be argued by some that the  
8 percentage has changed only minimally in the 30-plus years  
9 that droperidol has been marketed.

10 Let us turn our attention now to the efficacy  
11 data for droperidol, such as they were, relating to the  
12 prevention and treatment of nausea and vomiting. The  
13 salient point for each of these studies is the dose or the  
14 dose range studied.

15 The NDA submission noted the results of two  
16 studies in particular and combined data from several other  
17 studies where incidence of nausea and vomiting were  
18 assessed. In the part II study of droperidol use during  
19 pneumocephalography, evidence suggestive if not fully  
20 supportive of efficacy was shown at a dose of 0.15  
21 milligram per kilogram or 10.5 milligrams for the average  
22 70-kilogram adult.

23 In a study comparing three pharmacological  
24 approaches to neuroleptanalgesia, including droperidol with  
25 meperidine, chlorpromazine and meperidine, and

1 chlorpromazine used with fentanyl, droperidol significantly  
2 reduced the incidence of nausea and vomiting when given at  
3 a dose of 10 milligrams intravenously.

4           Lastly, an overall evaluation for nausea and  
5 vomiting during intraoperative and immediate post-operative  
6 periods -- that's in the recovery room -- was performed on  
7 a combination of several studies. An incidence of nausea  
8 and/or vomiting was found to be about 5 percent, with mean  
9 droperidol doses ranging from 5 to 7 milligrams.

10           That only one study, a prospective controlled  
11 trial provided the strongest evidence of efficacy is not  
12 the primary point to be made here. Rather, antiemetic  
13 doses tested ranged, for the most part, from 5 to 10  
14 milligrams. Patients under 33.3 kilograms would have  
15 received less than 5 milligrams in the pneumocephalogram  
16 study, and that was the only study that would look at a  
17 dose that low.

18           Adverse event data for the part I trials  
19 included assessment made during the post-operative period;  
20 that is, the time in the recovery room. This table  
21 summarizes the cardiovascular events noted. These studies  
22 included the use of: droperidol alone; that is, other non-  
23 narcotic agents were used in the anesthetic; droperidol  
24 with Innovar, which is a droperidol and fentanyl fixed  
25 combination drug; and droperidol with fentanyl; or a

1 combination of all three. So, indeed, it's droperidol,  
2 droperidol and fentanyl; droperidol and fentanyl; or  
3 droperidol and fentanyl; and droperidol and fentanyl.

4 Even during this limited time frame, on the  
5 order of about 1 hour postoperatively, and scant monitoring  
6 which was in place, a substantial number of events were  
7 noted.

8 Cardiovascular adverse events noted among all  
9 patients exposed to droperidol are included in this table.

10 In some of the studies, the actual incidences of hypo or  
11 hypertension were not reported. In these cases, the number  
12 of events was treated as 1 and the plus sign was added to  
13 indicate the number was actually greater. Often cutoff  
14 values defining hypo and hypertension or brady- or  
15 tachycardia were not prespecified, introducing the  
16 possibility of inconsistent and arbitrary reporting of  
17 these adverse events. Interesting to note are the episodes  
18 of arrhythmia reported despite the lack of routine  
19 electrocardiographic monitoring.

20 The next slide summarizes patient fatalities.  
21 Deaths are listed by time of occurrence relative to  
22 surgery. There's a peak occurrence from postoperative days  
23 1 through 4, but a relatively substantial number of cases  
24 occurred through the first 24 hours as well. In fact, the  
25 9 of the 2,906 patients who died during the intraoperative

1 and immediate postoperative period constitutes a death rate  
2 of .31 percent. If one looks at all deaths occurring up  
3 through postoperative day number 4, it's a rate of .96  
4 percent.

5 In April of 1969, McNeil submitted an amendment  
6 to the new drug application satisfying deficiencies noted  
7 by the review staff, and in June 1970, Inapsine was  
8 approved for marketing in the United States.

9 Indications on the approved label were listed  
10 as preoperatively during induction and during maintenance  
11 for sedation or tranquilization, for anti-anxiety activity,  
12 and for reduction of the incidence of nausea and vomiting.

13 The dosing was described as shown based on when  
14 it was to be used perioperatively. You will note that  
15 there are no dosing recommendations for postoperative use  
16 or for the prevention or treatment nausea and vomiting.

17 So where did this leave us at the start of the  
18 new decade? Data provided by the sponsor was extremely  
19 limited in its usefulness for a safety evaluation that is  
20 applicable to the current question at hand. There was  
21 substantial incidence of results that were described as  
22 "not reported." Some concerned the routes of  
23 administration. Others concerned safety outcomes. For  
24 example, in some of the nausea and vomiting evaluations, it  
25 was assumed that neither occurred because there were no

1 reports of incidents occurring, and both were defined as  
2 adverse events. While this may not be a significant  
3 problem in and of itself, the scale to which it occurred, a  
4 total of 305 cases of no documentation for nausea and  
5 vomiting outcomes, raises concerns about the attention paid  
6 to gathering other safety and efficacy data.

7           Combining data from diverse protocols,  
8 especially large numbers of studies with small numbers of  
9 subjects, makes it difficult to derive meaningful dosing  
10 information and to discern possible safety issues. This is  
11 especially true when most of the data come from  
12 uncontrolled trials.

13           The mortality rates reported overall within the  
14 first 4 postoperative days and even within the first 24  
15 hours following surgery are relatively high compared to the  
16 1 in 10,000 mortality rates generally associated with  
17 anesthesia at that time. Without a control population,  
18 however, it is difficult at best to determine a role for  
19 droperidol in the increased mortality.

20           The same applies for the incidence of cardiac  
21 events that were seen, and although a case could be made  
22 that some of the serious adverse events were related to the  
23 patient's medical status preoperatively or to the nature of  
24 the surgeries they underwent, there is no way, without  
25 controls, to assess if droperidol added substantially to

1 these risk factors.

2           The sponsor also included literature from  
3 European studies involving droperidol. Such studies may be  
4 used to support a finding of safety and/or efficacy,  
5 although they're not without their limitations.

6           Despite these concerns, which are much easier  
7 to raise retrospectively, the approval of droperidol in  
8 1970 was made in accordance with the clinical and  
9 regulatory standards of the time. From the perspective of  
10 the practice of medicine in anesthesia in the early 1960's  
11 when the studies were done, the level of monitoring in  
12 anesthesia was such that risks associated with many drugs  
13 would be nearly impossible to detect by the standards in  
14 place and the equipment available at the time. Indeed, it  
15 would be another 16 years before the American Society of  
16 Anesthesiologists would promulgate its first standards for  
17 basic monitoring, including continuous ECG monitoring.

18           Similarly, our understanding of drug actions  
19 and interactions on the cellular level were limited. It  
20 would be years before the issue of QTc prolongation would  
21 become a consideration for all new molecular entities and  
22 for some older entities not heretofore evaluated.

23           The 1950s and 1960s marked the beginning of an  
24 era for the development of new anesthetic agents. Given  
25 the limited armamentarium of the time, a higher level of

1 risk was acceptable in order to provide alternative agents  
2 in virtually all anesthetic drug classes. From a  
3 regulatory perspective, requirements for approval had  
4 recently been changed to include demonstration of efficacy.

5 Safety evaluation was still evolving. Given the data  
6 presented, the practice of anesthesia at the time and the  
7 limited options for anesthetic drug products, a  
8 risk/benefit analysis supporting approval was not  
9 inappropriate.

10 Over the last three decades, the clinical use  
11 of droperidol has evolved. The introduction of new drugs  
12 with shorter duration of effect and fewer side effects have  
13 significantly reduced the use of neuroleptanalgesics and  
14 droperidol as a major component of balanced anesthetics.  
15 Nonetheless, droperidol has remained popular as an  
16 antiemetic. Indeed, from 1998 to 2001, unit sales of  
17 droperidol in the United States almost doubled from 5  
18 million to nearly 10 million. The anesthesia community has  
19 observed that reduced off-label doses of droperidol, doses  
20 one-half to one-quarter of that currently labeled, seem to  
21 provide satisfactory control of perioperative nausea and  
22 vomiting, while reducing the incidence of dysphoria and  
23 excessive sedation. Emergency room physicians and  
24 psychiatrists have found droperidol to be a useful agent in  
25 the treatment of severely agitated patients, a use that is

1 off-label. Despite these changes in practice, the FDA has  
2 not been provided with the necessary evidence that use of  
3 droperidol at these doses and in these settings is safe and  
4 efficacious.

5           At the end of 2001, the labeled indications  
6 remained essentially unchanged from that of 1970.  
7 Droperidol was still only approved for use in the setting  
8 of an anesthetic to produce a tranquil state, induce or  
9 maintain a general anesthetic as an adjunct to regional  
10 anesthesia and as a neuroleptanalgesic agent.

11           Likewise, dosing information has also remained  
12 unchanged. For adults, starting doses were a minimum of  
13 2.5 milligrams for all indications, and the lowest approved  
14 dose of 1.25 milligrams was reserved for supplementation  
15 purposes alone. There remains no labeled dose for the  
16 prevention or treatment of nausea and vomiting.

17           So where did this leave us at the turn of the  
18 century? We have a drug for which the FDA had no  
19 pharmacological profile for its use in humans and only  
20 scant information on its excretion in animals; a drug,  
21 which when used at labeled doses, is associated with  
22 cardiovascular events and mortality rates that by current  
23 standards suggest possible safety issues; a drug whose off-  
24 label administration constitutes a significant portion of  
25 its use; and a drug whose perhaps most popular use is

1 indicated although at doses, specifically the .625  
2 milligram dose, for which the sponsor has not provided  
3 evidence of safety or efficacy to the FDA for its  
4 evaluation.

5 My colleague, Dr. Nancy Chang, will be picking  
6 up the story from here. I'd like to thank you for your  
7 attention, and I'd be happy to address any questions  
8 members of the committee may have.

9 DR. HORLOCKER: Are there any questions or  
10 points of clarification? There will be a building of the  
11 story by Dr. Chang who will discuss things after 2001. So  
12 please limit your questions to the pre-2001 for Dr. Simone.  
13 Any questions?

14 DR. HOLMBOE: Would you please just clarify the  
15 mortality data that you showed? I'm concerned that you're  
16 showing mortality data without context. In other words,  
17 these were deaths, probably some related to the surgery,  
18 and it's not clear to me exactly how this relates to the  
19 use of droperidol.

20 DR. SIMONE: The fatality data is that for all  
21 patients that participated in the trials. Sometimes there  
22 was no analysis offered by the people conducting the trials  
23 as to the actual cause of death. The trials in which it  
24 was used do run a gamut from extraction of molars to  
25 thoracotomies and cardiac surgeries. So there were

1 significant numbers that did occur in more complicated  
2 procedures where you would expect a higher death rate. But  
3 again, without a control study for comparison purposes, you  
4 don't know if the use of this drug seems to push the  
5 equation more towards one side or the other. So we have  
6 limited data to go by.

7 DR. HORLOCKER: Any other questions? Thank  
8 you, Dr. Simone. Dr. Chang. Oh, I'm sorry.

9 DR. RODEN: I was intrigued by the idea that  
10 the sales of this drug have doubled over a very short  
11 period of time, and I'd ask mostly my anesthesia colleagues  
12 around the table why has that happened.

13 DR. HORLOCKER: I would think it's because of  
14 the aggressive prophylaxis and treatment of postop nausea  
15 and vomiting, especially among the outpatient setting where  
16 that's such a point of patient satisfaction that we were  
17 very aggressive with trying to prevent nausea and then also  
18 treat it aggressively to facilitate discharge.

19 Does anybody else have other comments on that?

20 DR. RODEN: But this happened in the context of  
21 a drug that's never been studied at those doses and for  
22 which there's no data.

23 DR. HORLOCKER: I would actually differ with  
24 that, that there have been many studies. Droperidol is  
25 truly the gold standard, and then when ondansetron and some

1 of the other serotonergic medications came out, they were  
2 compared against these lower doses of droperidol.

3 DR. RODEN: Will we get an opportunity to hear  
4 those data?

5 DR. BALSER: There are studies at these doses.  
6 I think what the speaker meant was that the drug company  
7 hadn't submitted those data. Am I not correct?

8 DR. SIMONE: That's correct. The agency  
9 reviews the information submitted to it by the sponsor.

10 DR. RODEN: Well, are we going to hear those  
11 data sometime today?

12 DR. SIMONE: There will also be a discussion by  
13 Dr. Chang regarding the use during this time period, and  
14 she may be able to address some of the other drugs used as  
15 well.

16 DR. CHANG: We're not going to directly present  
17 the data that have been published in the literature because  
18 those data have not been submitted to us. We haven't been  
19 able to look at those and scrutinize them in any sort of a  
20 thorough way.

21 The other point I would make with respect to  
22 use is that we have seen an increase in use with all  
23 antiemetics. This isn't isolated to droperidol. All  
24 antiemetics have been steadily increasing in use over that  
25 period of time.

1 DR. HORLOCKER: Yes, sir.

2 DR. SHAFER: Just for the record, Dan -- I  
3 don't think this is even in doubt -- there are probably in  
4 the area of 20, 30, 40 well-done, large studies with  
5 thousands of patients. So I don't think the effectiveness  
6 of droperidol as an antiemetic at these doses is in doubt.

7 DR. HORLOCKER: And as Dr. Chang will point  
8 out, we have documented efficacy but nobody has done the  
9 true risk analysis of this. So even if we have the  
10 efficacy, we don't have a comparative risk analysis at  
11 these doses. So having half of the answer is not really  
12 helpful in this situation.

13 Dr. Fleming.

14 DR. FLEMING: So I'm still confused by this.  
15 We're not going to see the data that establishes the  
16 efficacy at these very low doses, and if we're not, can  
17 somebody confirm that there are proper placebo controls or,  
18 if not, how is it that we interpret efficacy?

19 DR. SIMONE: The determination of safety and  
20 efficacy is something that's under the purview of the FDA  
21 and that's based on the information that's provided to the  
22 agency by the sponsor. So we only have information  
23 delivered to us by the sponsor with which to address these  
24 issues.

25 DR. CHANG: The determination of safety and

1 efficacy has been made by the medical community, but that  
2 assessment has not been made by the FDA.

3 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer, did you have an  
4 additional comment?

5 DR. SHAFER: Yes. I just want to comment when  
6 you said that they hadn't done safety, actually certainly  
7 all the studies that I'm aware of -- and again, there have  
8 been lots of them by our colleagues, including perhaps some  
9 people in the room here -- did in fact, document a pretty  
10 low incidence of safety problems. Now, whether there was a  
11 formal risk/benefit -- but certainly the studies didn't  
12 just report efficacy in the absence of any safety  
13 assessment.

14 DR. HORLOCKER: That's correct.

15 Dr. Eisenach.

16 DR. EISENACH: Well, yes, we did one of these  
17 studies 15 years ago with 400 subjects, and there are  
18 multiple studies that have been published in the last 15  
19 years regarding low doses of droperidol in placebo-  
20 controlled and active-controlled trials. There is no doubt  
21 in the medical community from these well-controlled trials  
22 that these doses are effective.

23 Similarly, all these studies were done during  
24 the time of modern ECG monitoring and the ASA guidelines of  
25 the late '70s. Now, clearly, very large effects such as a

1 torsade de pointes would have been reported as part of that  
2 database. So I think it's unfortunate that the FDA took  
3 the case reports of problems and reviewed those for us but  
4 didn't provide us with a summary of the published data so  
5 we had an idea of what the denominator is.

6 Another reason perhaps for this large increase  
7 was several recent meta-analyses and reviews which  
8 suggested that droperidol was equally or more active than  
9 more expensive alternatives.

10 DR. HORLOCKER: I'd like to limit the  
11 discussion right now to just points of clarification  
12 because Dr. Chang is going to elaborate on the 2001  
13 experience.

14 DR. BRIL: Well, I just wanted to make a point  
15 about efficacy data and what we've been presented with. In  
16 similar situations, it's what's presented to the regulatory  
17 agency and the trials you present with the safety data  
18 collected in a manner that the agencies require that would  
19 lead to the balancing of those studies. So the medical  
20 community can be convinced of efficacy of different  
21 interventions for different disorders very clearly from  
22 trials, but although safety is collected, it may not be in  
23 the form that would be acceptable to the agencies and  
24 reviewable by them. So there's a whole body of opinion  
25 that may say this is an effective safe treatment for

1 something, but it won't be labeled as such or approved as  
2 such. If you take some of these trials to the agency, then  
3 there are a lot of questions that arise because of the way  
4 they were run and things like that. So there's not a  
5 concurrence I think always with what happens.

6 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Chang, why don't you go  
7 ahead and we'll have a discussion after both your  
8 presentation and Dr. Simone's.

9 DR. CHANG: Good morning. I'm going to present  
10 to you a little bit of the agency's approach and the  
11 rationale behind that approach that led to the 2001  
12 labeling changes for droperidol. I do want to emphasize  
13 that I am not trying to advocate a particular position or a  
14 particular action with respect to droperidol. The agency's  
15 approach to drug-induced QT prolongation has gone through a  
16 very rapid evolution in the last several years in response  
17 to an also very rapidly evolving science. So it's in that  
18 context that I'm going to present to you and as a group  
19 were going to present to you what we know about droperidol.  
20 I hope that we will be able to convey to you what a very  
21 difficult and complex regulatory issue this is, and I hope  
22 that you will take these issues into account as we try to  
23 work together and find the best path forward.

24 Probably the first major announcement of a  
25 potential problem with droperidol occurred in 1997 when the

1 French agency announced that they were concerned about a  
2 number of sudden deaths related to droperidol. Now, these  
3 deaths were occurring in large part in patients who were  
4 getting very large doses. A lot of these patients were  
5 alcoholics. But nevertheless, the agency estimated an  
6 incidence of sudden deaths at 1 per 55,000 vials, and  
7 because of that concern, they issued a Dear Doctor letter  
8 and they made a change to their labeling.

9 In early 2001, we found out from the British  
10 that Janssen was going to discontinue marketing of  
11 droperidol worldwide. Again, this was related to a  
12 risk/benefit assessment by Janssen looking at specifically  
13 the concern of QT prolongation related to droperidol. They  
14 chose to stop marketing all forms of droperidol, both oral  
15 and IV, although in their statement, they said that their  
16 primary concern was the use of oral doses in chronic  
17 conditions. With this statement, this was what prompted us  
18 to do our own analysis at FDA.

19 I'm going to present to you first the results  
20 of our postmarketing spontaneous reports. These numbers  
21 are going to be somewhat different from some of the numbers  
22 you've seen elsewhere for a couple of reasons. One is that  
23 the numbers have been updated to October of 2003, and the  
24 other is that these particular search terms have been  
25 narrowed down from some of the earlier search terms that

1 had been used. The largest contributor would be we have a  
2 large number of deaths related to droperidol that have not  
3 also been associated with one of these cardiac terms. That  
4 large number of patients has not been included in this  
5 particular analysis.

6           So the particular search terms we used here are  
7 QT prolongation, torsade de pointes, cardiac arrest,  
8 ventricular tachycardia, ventricular fibrillation,  
9 ventricular arrhythmia, and sudden death, and only those  
10 terms. Altogether from the time of marketing to October  
11 2003, we had 89 events, 46 of which were fatal.

12           If you look at the QT and torsade cases only,  
13 we had 22 cases. At least 5 of them are fatal, and the "at  
14 least" is because in a number of these cases we don't know  
15 the outcome. 14 of those cases were specifically torsade.

16           Almost all of them were by injection, and the doses that  
17 were reported ran the gamut, but you will note that we have  
18 out of those 7 cases that were at and below the lowest  
19 labeled dose of 2.5 milligrams. The onset was also  
20 variable. We have a large number of cases that occurred  
21 early after administration of droperidol, and others where  
22 the onset time is really not as clear.

23           This is a graphic of just the events related to  
24 doses less than or equal to 2.5 milligrams. Again, this is  
25 going back to the whole set of 89 patients.

1                   Included in the less than 2.5 milligrams, out  
2 of those 89, we have 26: 10 deaths, 18 cardiac arrests, 6  
3 cases of QT prolongation, and 3 cases of torsade. And I  
4 would note that these events are not mutually exclusive.  
5 So some of these events may be torsade and cardiac arrest,  
6 for example. At less than 1 milligram, 5 deaths, 9 cardiac  
7 arrests, 2 QT prolongations, and 1 torsade.

8                   I'm going to present to you some of the case  
9 reports we've seen really just to give you a flavor of the  
10 case reports, and for reasons that I'm going into a little  
11 more later, I really don't want to spend a whole lot of  
12 time picking apart these case reports. This is really just  
13 to give you a sense of what it is that we see.

14                   Our first example is a 60-year-old female who  
15 got 0.65 milligram of droperidol for nausea, had QT  
16 interval prolongation. And that's all we know. That's all  
17 we know. Unfortunately, this is not atypical. We see a  
18 lot of cases like this where the information is just simply  
19 incomplete.

20                   This case is a little bit better. We've got a  
21 44-year-old female, 115 pounds, had 1.25 milligrams of  
22 droperidol for nausea in the ER. She was being treated for  
23 UTI. The quote from the Medwatch report is that she then  
24 suffered adverse side effects including QT prolongation,  
25 chest pain, difficulty breathing, dizziness, extreme

1 agitation, et cetera. And again, that is a quote. No past  
2 medical history, and the only other medication she was  
3 getting was Levaquin. Again, that's all we know.

4           The third case example is a little more  
5 informative. A 52-year-old male who was undergoing a  
6 transjugular intrahepatic portal systemic shunt. He had a  
7 past medical history of alcohol abuse, cirrhosis, ascites,  
8 esophageal varices. He was a smoker, had COPD. During the  
9 course of the procedure, he got three doses of IV  
10 droperidol, each at 1.25 milligrams over the course of an  
11 hour and a half. His EKG was noted to be sinus rhythm  
12 throughout the procedure except with the second dose when  
13 he was noted to have some premature ventricular  
14 contractions.

15           The procedure was completed about 3 hours after  
16 the last dose of droperidol. He was sent to the unit about  
17 an hour and a half after that, and at 7:15, which was more  
18 than 7 hours after the last dose of droperidol, he was  
19 noted to be in torsade which progressed to ventricular  
20 fibrillation and then cardiac arrest. He was  
21 defibrillated. He was reported as having no evidence of  
22 ischemia, and 8 days later he expired for apparently  
23 unrelated causes.

24           The other medications he was given was  
25 gentamicin and vancomycin. Fentanyl was reported as being

1 550 milligrams. I think it's probably micrograms, but  
2 that's what we have. And 4 milligrams of versed during the  
3 course of the procedure. He was not reported as being  
4 hypokalemic but apparently he was receiving potassium, and  
5 he also received some heparin.

6 The next thing we looked at was the literature.

7 There are a number of literature reports associating  
8 droperidol with QT prolongation. In 1994, Lischke, et al.  
9 reported on a study that they did in, again, relatively  
10 large doses of droperidol. That group found median QT  
11 increases of 37, 44, and 58 milliseconds in this surgical  
12 population. This was a surgical population that was  
13 generally healthy, that did not have prior cardiac disease.

14 Guy, et al. in 1991 reported a case of a 61-  
15 year-old woman who was a diabetic on oral hypoglycemics.  
16 She came in for a surgical procedure related to urinary  
17 stones. They gave her, as a premedication, a milligram of  
18 atropine, 50 milligrams of hydroxyzine, and then 12.5  
19 milligrams of droperidol.

20 After the dose of droperidol, she had an  
21 episode of torsade. It resolved spontaneously. And then  
22 the next day, she was also noted to have several other  
23 incidents of torsade, for which they defibrillated her.

24 After they saw this very interesting case,  
25 well, they decided to rechallenge her. So they took her

1 and under electrocardiographic monitoring, they repeated  
2 the sequence. They gave her atropine. They gave  
3 hydroxyzine. No QT prolongation was noted after those two  
4 doses. After another dose of 12.5 milligrams of  
5 droperidol, she was noted to have a 60-millisecond  
6 prolongation of QT.

7               So that initiated a study of 55 patients, again  
8 at relatively high doses of droperidol, and the mean QT  
9 prolongation that was noted in those studies was from a  
10 mean of 387 to 423 milliseconds.

11               I would note too that for both of these  
12 studies, the Lischke and the Guy studies, the  
13 electrocardiogram was only looked at for the first 10  
14 minutes after administration of droperidol. The onset and  
15 apparent peak effect occurred very early on at about 1 to 2  
16 minutes, but there appeared to be a persistent effect at 10  
17 minutes when monitoring was stopped.

18               Reilly in 2000 looked at a large cohort of  
19 psychiatric patients, inpatient and outpatient. They did  
20 electrocardiograms on them. And in that group of  
21 psychiatric patients, of 37 patients who were on  
22 droperidol, 6 of them were found to have a QTc interval of  
23 greater than 456 milliseconds. And the 456-millisecond  
24 cutoff was chosen as being 2 standard deviations away from  
25 a control population that they also studied.

1                   They concluded from their study that droperidol  
2 was one of the most significant predictors of an abnormal  
3 corrected QT interval. That was when they looked at a  
4 number of variables, including demographics, including  
5 psychiatric diagnosis, including a large host of different  
6 medications.

7                   Finally, Frye in 1995 reported two case reports  
8 of patients who were receiving infusions of droperidol  
9 after surgery for treatment of agitation, and those 2  
10 patients had very impressive prolongations of corrected QT  
11 intervals. They had actually reported 3 different case  
12 reports of patients who received droperidol, and the third  
13 apparently did not have a QT prolongation.

14                   Finally, we have some in vitro data from  
15 Drolet, et al. They studied three different in vitro  
16 models. They looked at isolated guinea pig hearts, looking  
17 at action potential durations. They looked at guinea pig  
18 ventricular myocytes, looking at the rapid component of the  
19 delayed rectifier potassium current and they looked at the  
20 HERG channel expressed in HEK293 cells.

21                   I would note that for those who haven't  
22 followed this literature, the rapid component of the  
23 delayed rectifier potassium current is predominantly  
24 associated with the HERG channel, and of all the drugs that  
25 we know to be associated with clinically significant QT

1 prolongation, most if not all of them have been associated  
2 with significant block of IKr.

3           So anyway, Drolet, et al. found a significant  
4 effect of droperidol on IKr down to 10 nanomolar. The half  
5 maximal inhibitory concentration was 30 nanomolar. To put  
6 this into context, a 30 nanomolar IC50 is very similar to  
7 what we have seen for drugs such as cisapride, astemizole,  
8 and it is actually a higher affinity than for a drug such  
9 as terfenadine and moxifloxacin.

10           And I've put some reports there from the  
11 literature that also kind of put these levels into clinical  
12 context. So in other words, 10 nanomolar and 30 nanomolar  
13 are clinically relevant concentrations.

14           So at the conclusion of this, we made a few  
15 conclusions. We felt that there was very good evidence of  
16 a causal relationship between droperidol and QTc  
17 prolongation and torsade. The QTc effect at low doses of  
18 droperidol was not known, although it appeared to be dose-  
19 dependent. And although it was dose-dependent, we have  
20 seen serious cardiac adverse events at doses at and below  
21 the lowest-labeled dose of droperidol. In other words, we  
22 had no clear safety monitoring for droperidol with respect  
23 to QT prolongation.

24           Whenever a serious safety concern comes to  
25 light, it's appropriate to take a step back and do an

1 overall risk/benefit analysis. These are some of the  
2 components that the agency looks at in performing a  
3 risk/benefit analysis. If the drug is used to treat a very  
4 serious disease or condition, it is a lifesaving drug, of  
5 course that is a high benefit. If it is a drug that has no  
6 alternative therapies or a drug for which the alternatives  
7 are not as safe or not as efficacious, again this is a drug  
8 that would be considered to have a large benefit.

9           On the risk side, there is a perception that  
10 there may be some patient populations in which a higher  
11 risk may be tolerated. So, for example, in some instances  
12 we might tolerate a higher risk in a terminal cancer  
13 patient population than in young healthy pediatric  
14 patients.

15           The predictability of adverse events is very  
16 important. In other words, do we know what doses are  
17 associated with adverse events? Can we predict a  
18 population, a setting in which adverse events can occur?  
19 And do we know anything about drug interactions? Do we  
20 know anything about the metabolism of the drug? In this  
21 case we don't.

22           Safety margin is important. A drug with a very  
23 large safety margin for adverse events, of course, is  
24 associated with lower risk.

25           Is the risk manageable? Is the risk

1 preventable? Is the risk treatable? And what is the  
2 nature and the consequence of adverse events? Are the  
3 events reversible?

4           For droperidol, unfortunately, droperidol was  
5 not in a very strong position in this sort of a  
6 risk/benefit analysis. It is not a lifesaving drug. It is  
7 for a very important indication but it's not a lifesaving  
8 drug. There are alternative therapies from multiple drug  
9 classes, and those alternative therapies, as best we know,  
10 are reasonable safe and efficacious. This is used in a  
11 very diverse patient population from very sick patients to  
12 very healthy patients. It's used in old patients, young  
13 patients, pediatric patients.

14           As I've just discussed, we don't know very much  
15 about safe doses. We don't know very much about whether or  
16 not there may be populations that are safe, and although  
17 there are populations that we think are probably at higher  
18 risk, we don't know how much of a higher risk.

19           And as I said before, we don't even know  
20 details about the metabolism of this drug. So we can't  
21 even begin to try to predict how co-administration of other  
22 drugs might affect the profile of droperidol.

23           We have no clear safety monitoring for  
24 droperidol with respect to adverse events, and torsade is a  
25 very serious event. The mortality for torsade has been

1 reported to be as high as 30 percent.

2 Let's go on to the incidence of events.

3 Usually our best estimate of incidence is in preapproval  
4 testing because we have a very well-controlled population.  
5 We have a lot of detailed data for all the patients, and we  
6 have detailed information about how the data were acquired  
7 and the disposition of those patients. Those preapproval  
8 data, of course, are limited because there are relatively  
9 small numbers. It's usually in a limited population. So  
10 generally speaking for most approvals, the population that  
11 studied is usually a little bit healthier than those that  
12 we're seeing in practice.

13 In this particular case, we have a problem  
14 where we have changes in clinical practice standards over  
15 time, changes in regulatory standards over time, and the  
16 preapproval data is simply not reassuring. We have a lot  
17 of deaths. We have a lot of events, and the safety  
18 monitoring was simply inadequate for us to make any sorts  
19 of conclusions from the preapproval data.

20 Let's look at the denominator. Let's go to  
21 postmarketing and let's think about the denominator. The  
22 denominator is the easier part. We can make some estimates  
23 of the denominator based on sales figures. So the peak  
24 sales figure for droperidol was about 10 million vials in  
25 2001. It is a moving target, though, as was discussed

1 before. The sales for droperidol doubled over the time  
2 period of '98 to 2001. Of course, the sales figures don't  
3 tell us information about how many exposures and how many  
4 patients were exposed. Of course, furthermore, we don't  
5 know much about doses, duration, settings, and  
6 concomitants.

7                   How about the numerator? I'm aware that at  
8 least one individual has been going around the country  
9 asking large rooms full of anesthesiologists how many of  
10 you have had a cardiac adverse event related to droperidol.  
11 I've tried this too. And if you ask a room full of  
12 anesthesiologists, how many of you have had an adverse  
13 cardiac event related to droperidol, nobody raises their  
14 hand.

15                   But let's change the question. If you ask that  
16 same group of anesthesiologists -- and I've done this too  
17 -- how many of you have seen an adverse cardiac event,  
18 something that has concerned you enough to make an  
19 intervention, to do laboratories, to monitor a patient a  
20 little bit longer, to give another medication, everybody  
21 raises their hand. We see these events all the time, and  
22 it's not to say that all of these events are related to  
23 droperidol. It's just to say that when we have a drug that  
24 is used very commonly and we have an event that's seen very  
25 commonly, it's very difficult to distinguish at the level

1 of the individual whether or not these events may or may  
2 not be related.

3           There are a number of reports in the literature  
4 looking at cardiac events and morbidity and mortality in  
5 the perioperative setting.

6           Amar, et al. looked at a series of thoracic  
7 patients and found that 15 percent of those patients had at  
8 least one episode of ventricular tachycardia  
9 postoperatively.

10           O'Kelly in 1992 looked at 230 patients  
11 undergoing major noncardiac surgery. All of those patients  
12 either had coronary artery disease or had risk factors for  
13 coronary artery disease. And he found a 44 percent  
14 perioperative incidence of frequent or major ventricular  
15 arrhythmias defined as at least 30 ventricular ectopic  
16 beats in an hour or ventricular tachycardia.

17           In a generally healthy population, Forrest  
18 reported that 6.3 percent of these patients had a  
19 perioperative ventricular dysrhythmia.

20           And finally, if you look at mortality figures,  
21 Lagasse in 2002 looked at two university-based practices  
22 and found an overall perioperative mortality rate of 1 in  
23 532 cases.

24           Similarly, Newland, looking at the cases in  
25 their particular teaching hospital, reported a 0.2

1 incidence of cardiac arrests in the perioperative setting.

2           We really expect under-reporting of events.

3 Postmarketing safety reporting is voluntary. This is a  
4 drug that was approved in 1970. Anesthesiologists do not  
5 routinely monitor the QT interval. We have a high  
6 incidence of perioperative dysrhythmias. We work in a  
7 complex setting with multiple concomitants, and in that  
8 setting, we always have something else upon which to blame  
9 the arrhythmia. This is a sick patient. This is a patient  
10 who came into the operating room on multiple drugs. This  
11 is a patient who we've given multiple drugs to in the  
12 operating room. This is a patient who is undergoing  
13 surgical stress, who is undergoing fluid shifts,  
14 electrolyte shifts. In that setting, there's always  
15 something else to blame the arrhythmia on, and the last  
16 thing that the anesthesiologist is going to blame it on is  
17 that drug that they've been using safely for 30 years.

18           When we do get reports, of course, the  
19 submitted reports are often incomplete.

20           I'd also point out that QT and torsade were not  
21 even in the adverse event lexicons until the 1980s, over a  
22 decade after droperidol had been approved.

23           We have to take even very small signals very  
24 seriously. Even if we could figure out the incidence, what  
25 would be an acceptable incidence? Let's say we had a

1 serious event with an incidence of 1 in 1,000. The  
2 probability of at least 1 event -- let's take a busy  
3 institution. At a single busy institution, they might do  
4 50 cases in a day. At that institution in a single day,  
5 they would have a 5 percent probability of experiencing at  
6 least 1 serious event. If they did 1,000 cases in a month,  
7 in a month they would have nearly a two-thirds chance of  
8 seeing at least 1 event.

9           Let's make the incidence 1 in 10,000. At that  
10 same single institution, it would be a pretty low chance of  
11 seeing an event in a single day. In a month, there would  
12 be nearly a 10 percent chance of seeing at least 1 event,  
13 and in 6 months, a nearly 50/50 chance of seeing at least 1  
14 event at a single institution.

15           I'll put this into context in another way.  
16 When terfenadine was approved, terfenadine had been on the  
17 market for several years before we saw any reports of  
18 torsade related to terfenadine, which is Seldane. Over 100  
19 million prescriptions had been written for terfenadine  
20 before we started seeing reports of adverse events.  
21 Remember that the peak sales for droperidol were 10 million  
22 in 2001.

23           If you take a drug like cisapride, which has  
24 also been strongly implicated with QT prolongation and  
25 torsade, the incidence rate that has been estimated for

1 cisapride has been reported as being 1 event per 110,000  
2 prescriptions. And the fatality rate attributed to  
3 cisapride related to QT prolongation and torsade has been  
4 reported as being approximately 1 in 430,000 prescriptions.

5           Again, if these events represent preventable  
6 serious events, I think we have to take even very rare  
7 events like this very seriously.

8           The Rule of 3 states that if no events are  
9 observed, an upper bound for incidence is less than or  
10 equal to 3 over n with 95 percent confidence. If you put  
11 it another way, to rule out an event of 1 in 10,000  
12 incidence with 95 percent confidence, we would require a  
13 clinical trial of 30,000, and that is assuming no events.  
14 If you take this and put it in a background where there is  
15 a very high background rate of events, you begin to  
16 appreciate how very difficult it would be for a particular  
17 individual, for a particular practice, for a particular  
18 institution to be able to discern these very rare events  
19 from their own experience. You can also begin to  
20 appreciate how very difficult it would be even in a  
21 controlled trial setting to be able to discern these  
22 events.

23           Just to say a word about the alternatives.  
24 Again, we have alternatives available from multiple drug  
25 classes. The agency did conduct a risk assessment of the

1 alternatives. You have heard, of course, the many  
2 limitations we have in trying to do a risk assessment for  
3 any particular drug, and within the constraints of what we  
4 could derive from such a risk assessment, there was no  
5 clear safety advantage for droperidol compared to the other  
6 drugs.

7           The other thing I would note that complicates  
8 it is that a lot of the other drugs are used in different  
9 populations and settings. So, for example, Zofran is used  
10 quite a lot in very sick cancer populations and at higher  
11 doses in those populations. So when we start looking at  
12 event rates or event reporting in drugs that are used in  
13 different populations and settings, again, it makes it very  
14 difficult to make any sort of comparisons.

15           So we were left in a situation where there was  
16 really a very high level of concern and, as Dr. Rappaport  
17 mentioned, a high level of urgency. We entered into  
18 multiple discussions with Akorn who is the NDA-holder for  
19 droperidol, and what became clear from those discussions  
20 was that Akorn was unable or unwilling to do any further  
21 studies of droperidol. The possibility of submitting a  
22 supplement to approve the lower doses of droperidol was  
23 discussed, and Akorn was told that we could look at a  
24 literature-based submission, although they were also warned  
25 that generally the agency is hesitant to base an approval

1 exclusively upon literature. Nevertheless, they were told  
2 that they could do so, but they opted not to do so because  
3 they did not have any data to support or elucidate the  
4 safety with respect to droperidol related to QT  
5 prolongation.

6 We conducted the risk assessment of  
7 alternatives, as I discussed.

8 In a situation like that, the agency actually  
9 has fairly limited options. We could do nothing. We could  
10 entertain some sort of labeling change or other sort of  
11 communication, or we could withdraw the drug from the  
12 market. We took into account, despite the very high level  
13 of concern, the 30-year marketing history for droperidol  
14 and the importance of this drug to the medical community  
15 and also the fact that in clinical practice generally very  
16 low doses are being used. And we took that into account  
17 when we decided on what we thought was a moderate action,  
18 and that was to go for a labeling change.

19 The labeling change that was implemented was a  
20 boxed warning. The warning stated that droperidol should  
21 be used after other drugs had been tried first. In other  
22 words, it was relegated to second-line status, and that  
23 again, was a reflection of the very high level of concern  
24 that we had for the drug at the time. It had precautions  
25 about taking care not to use it in patient populations and

1 settings that may be associated with high risk, and it also  
2 contained some wording that recommended that patients  
3 undergo a 12-lead baseline EKG and be monitored for 2 to 3  
4 hours after administration of droperidol, that they should  
5 undergo ECG monitoring for 2 to 3 hours.

6           The recommendation for a baseline EKG and EKG  
7 monitoring was in accordance with the best and advice and  
8 guidance that we have with respect to these drugs that can  
9 prolong QT.

10           The 2 to 3 hours was chosen in this sort of a  
11 way. Based on the literature, the half-life for droperidol  
12 is estimated to be about 2 to 3 hours, the elimination  
13 half-life. The most conservative approach might have been  
14 to say, well, actually ECG monitoring should go on for two  
15 to three half-lives, when we're pretty sure that the drug  
16 is more or less gone. But when we started looking at a  
17 possible monitoring time of 6 to 9 hours, that seemed to be  
18 clinically impracticable. And the 2 to 3 hours was chosen  
19 as sort of a compromise between what might be clinically  
20 practicable and the pharmacokinetic considerations. In  
21 addition, what we knew about the clinical effect of  
22 droperidol was that with respect to sedation anyway, the  
23 sedation effect for droperidol lasts for about 2 to 4  
24 hours. So that was the basis for the 2- to 3-hour  
25 recommendation.

1                   And in addition, the indications were stripped  
2 down to an indication only for perioperative nausea and  
3 vomiting because that was thought to be the most important  
4 indication, and the other indications also were associated  
5 with much higher doses of droperidol. And the dosage  
6 section was rewritten to emphasize the lowest labeled  
7 doses.

8                   At the same time, a Dear Healthcare Provider  
9 letter was issued and an FDA talk paper was also issued.

10                  I just want to say a few words about what the  
11 label means to FDA and to others. The label is part of  
12 really the FDA mandate. The FDA was established and  
13 mandated to provide adequate labeling for safe use of  
14 drugs, and it's very much a part of what FDA is all about.  
15 There are a lot of implications to what is contained in the  
16 label, having to do with how a drug can be marketed. It is  
17 the statement of the evidence that the agency has of safety  
18 and effectiveness. It gives our best recommendations with  
19 respect to safe use of the drug when used according to the  
20 label, and unfortunately, in the community it has a lot of  
21 medical liability concerns associated with it as well.

22                  This is a section taken out of the Code of  
23 Federal Regulations. The Code of Federal Regulations is  
24 the codification of our regulations. These have the force  
25 of law. The FDA and sponsors are required to abide by the

1 CFR. We are compelled to use warnings in labels to  
2 describe serious adverse reactions and potential safety  
3 hazards, limitations and use imposed by them, and steps  
4 that should be taken if they occur. The labeling shall be  
5 revised to include a warning as soon as there is reasonable  
6 evidence of an association. A causal relationship need not  
7 be established. Special problems, particularly those that  
8 may lead to death or serious injury, may be required to be  
9 placed in a prominently displayed box. So from a purely  
10 regulatory standpoint, the boxed warning was a reflection  
11 of what the FDA is compelled to do by regulation.

12           There's also a very unfortunate disconnect  
13 between clinical practice and labeling. Clinicians simply  
14 don't practice according to labeling and often are unaware  
15 of what is contained in labeling.

16           I think most anesthesiologists probably don't  
17 know that to use Diprivan according to the label, you're  
18 supposed to administer it at a rate of 40 milligrams per 10  
19 seconds, and that's in a healthy population. If you're  
20 going to use it in a somewhat sicker population, you're  
21 supposed to use it at a rate of 20 milligrams per 10  
22 seconds, and that's an induction bolus dose of Diprivan.

23           I think most anesthesiologists aren't aware  
24 that fentanyl is not indicated for intrathecal use.  
25 Intrathecal use of fentanyl is off-label.

1           When the problems with cisapride came to light  
2 with respect to QT prolongation, cisapride underwent a  
3 number of boxed warnings, and those boxed warnings actually  
4 had quite a limited effect. Even after a number of Dear  
5 Healthcare Provider letters and a number of boxed warnings,  
6 there was clear evidence that practitioners were still  
7 prescribing cisapride along with drugs that would inhibit  
8 its metabolism.

9           So it leaves us in really a very difficult  
10 dilemma. When we have important safety information that  
11 might help clinicians to avoid a serious event, that might  
12 cause physicians to want to change their practice, how can  
13 we convey such information in a way that physicians will be  
14 aware of these and will act on these?

15           This is where we are right now. There is still  
16 an ongoing risk assessment of droperidol and the  
17 alternative drugs. As Dr. Rappaport stated, we conducted a  
18 clinical study of droperidol which will be presented later.  
19 The current meeting today, of course. And we have really  
20 attempted to engage in a dialogue with the anesthesia  
21 community.

22           I'm going to go on now and try to answer and  
23 discuss some of the issues that we've been hearing from the  
24 community.

25           One of the points that has come up is, well,

1 should droperidol be treated a little bit differently than  
2 the other drugs that prolong QT? Droperidol is used in a  
3 monitored setting. It's used by personnel who are trained  
4 to intervene in cases of cardiac arrhythmias or even  
5 cardiac arrest. It's generally used in a setting where the  
6 resources for rapid intervention are immediately available,  
7 and droperidol is used acutely and is generally a single-  
8 dose drug. Those certainly are reasonable arguments. We  
9 don't know the right answer to those yet.

10                   But on the flip side of it, there are other  
11 factors that may increase the risk of droperidol in the  
12 perioperative setting; that is, that this is a setting  
13 where comorbidities are frequent, where co-medication is  
14 ubiquitous, where at the current time, QT monitoring really  
15 is not part of routine practice, and there are some  
16 settings where it is used that can also loosely be  
17 considered perioperative, that is, outpatient procedures  
18 where a patient really does not normally stay in the  
19 hospital very long after the procedure. There are non-OR  
20 procedures that are done in the GI suite, in the cath lab,  
21 in radiology. Of course, droperidol is often used in the  
22 post-anesthesia care unit at the conclusion of surgery,  
23 after which a patient will then go to an unmonitored  
24 inpatient setting or go home.

25                   Just a few more issues that have been raised.

1 Practitioners have been very concerned about the  
2 alternative drugs. We hear this all the time. Well, how  
3 about ondansetron? Ondansetron prolongs the QT too. Why  
4 aren't you making a fuss about ondansetron? There are a  
5 few answers to that.

6           One is that at the present time, the agency  
7 simply does not have the tools to make comparative risk  
8 assessments. You've seen the limitations we have in  
9 interpreting postmarketing safety. The drugs are used in  
10 different settings. They're used in different patient  
11 populations. We simply are not at a place where we can  
12 make any good relative safety assessments.

13           The resource concern too with the agency is  
14 that unfortunately, because we don't have the tools to make  
15 these relative risk assessments and because we don't have  
16 the resources too to be looking at every drug and doing  
17 such a very intensive scrutiny of events, such as we've  
18 done with droperidol, we've had to take these cases really  
19 on a case-by-case basis. We are certainly aware of other  
20 drugs that prolong QT, and probably one day their day will  
21 come too. But we have to, at this present time, really  
22 just address things on a case-by-case basis when problems  
23 appear with a particular drug.

24           A lot of people have been concerned that  
25 droperidol is used really at much lower doses than we're

1 talking about. Again, the drug label is about directions  
2 for safe use of drug, our best recommendations for safe use  
3 of drug when the drug is used according to the label. As  
4 such, the boxed warning really is not about doses of  
5 droperidol less than 2.5 milligrams because the use of  
6 droperidol at doses less than 2.5 milligrams is off-label.  
7 We don't have data submitted to the agency to make a  
8 determination of safety and efficacy at less than 2.5  
9 milligrams, and we really are not making any statement  
10 about the safety or lack of safety of droperidol at those  
11 doses. We simply don't have the data.

12           There has been a lot of emphasis on the case  
13 reports. People have refuted the case reports saying,  
14 well, there's a lot of concomitant medications here. This  
15 patient has a lot of risk factors, and so on and so forth.  
16 We could do a point/counterpoint for all of these cases.  
17 The point is that we are seeing cases. We have reasons to  
18 take even very small numbers of cases very seriously. And  
19 this is the setting in which we work. This is the setting  
20 where patients have concomitant medications, where patients  
21 have concomitant risk factors. It's the setting in which  
22 we work. Again, the case reports were not the sole basis  
23 for the warning.

24           A lot of the emphasis too has been focused on  
25 those cases less than 2.5 milligrams. The reason that at

1 the agency we've emphasized the doses really is just to say  
2 that we don't have a clear safety margin. It's not to try  
3 to make a clear statement about safety or lack of safety at  
4 those doses. We simply don't have the data.

5           Finally, as I stated before, the boxed warning  
6 from a purely regulatory standpoint is, first of all,  
7 something that we use according to the regulations and is  
8 really just a tool to try to emphasize particular safety  
9 information. We're certainly aware that in practice and in  
10 the community a boxed warning can have a different  
11 significance, and that's one of the items that certainly  
12 could be discussed today. But from a purely regulatory  
13 standpoint, a boxed warning is a tool to emphasize a  
14 particular warning.

15           As we've been trying to find a path forward, we  
16 have a number of ongoing concerns, of course. Again, we  
17 feel that there's strong evidence that droperidol can cause  
18 QT prolongation and torsade in humans. As you'll see later  
19 in the study that will be reported later, we feel that  
20 there's good evidence that droperidol can cause QT  
21 prolongation even down to doses of 2.5 milligrams and  
22 perhaps be associated with outlier responses as well.  
23 There's a growing concern in the literature that outlier  
24 responses may be seen with droperidol and with other drugs  
25 that prolong QT in patients who have silent mutations, and

1 so that these events may occur in an apparently  
2 idiosyncratic fashion and the predisposing mutations and  
3 polymorphisms might be as prevalent as several percent in  
4 the general population.

5           With these concerns and the difficulties I've  
6 discussed before about trying to discern very rare events  
7 against a noisy background, it really makes for a very  
8 difficult situation in trying to obtain definitive safety  
9 data or even trying to imagine how one might be able to  
10 design a study to give us definitive safety data. And  
11 you'll hear more about that later.

12           I think that's the last slide. Any questions?

13           DR. HORLOCKER: As the co-chair, I'm going to  
14 take the prerogative of the first question. Your third-to-  
15 the-last slide said that you were making no comments on the  
16 safety or the efficacy at the lower doses. Yet, the first  
17 line of your black box warning says that these reports have  
18 occurred at or below recommended doses. So by saying that,  
19 you actually are commenting on the off-label application.  
20 Could you address that?

21           DR. CHANG: I would say that, again, it's  
22 really intended to make a comment about the use of the drug  
23 when used according to the label in the sense that, again,  
24 this is an event that we've seen at all doses, and that  
25 when used according to the label, we really can't make any

1 recommendations about a particular dose at which these  
2 events will probably not occur.

3 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer.

4 DR. SHAFER: Nancy, thank you. I think you did  
5 a nice job of explaining sort of the FDA's dilemma when  
6 confronted by a serious problem and the tremendous  
7 difficulties in putting together the database for it.

8 Two questions. A problem that I have in trying  
9 to understand this is the feeling that I don't have access  
10 to all the data that the FDA is using in the decision  
11 process. For example, you talk about discussions with  
12 Janssen, and they had done a safety analysis, which  
13 obviously you've seen, but I don't think anybody in the  
14 community has seen.

15 Similarly, the actual database that you were  
16 able to cull from your search of the Adverse Event  
17 Reporting System, I haven't been able to review that and to  
18 go over the cases. I know you say it's more than the cases  
19 that you base the decision on, but the problem is most of  
20 the data other than those cases, from the anesthesiology  
21 perspective, involves much larger doses where there's no  
22 question I think at these huge doses that there's an issue.  
23 And trying to cull down the risk at these low doses  
24 requires, in fact, digging through the minutiae of these  
25 cases.

1                   So the first part is really just a statement,  
2                   which is if somehow we could get access to the same data so  
3                   that we're not just trying to guess what's out there but  
4                   actually can assist in looking at it, that would be  
5                   helpful.

6                   A specific question is that you presented a  
7                   slide where you talked about these very small doses. This  
8                   was slide 5, by the way, of your presentation. Here what  
9                   we see is that you have 7 cases at 2.5 or below that were  
10                  associated with QT prolongation and torsade, and we also  
11                  have only 4 cases where the time course is really pretty  
12                  much immediate. As we expect from the kinetics, we see the  
13                  actual QT prolongation appears to peak in the first minute  
14                  or 2. So it's a very, very rapid response. Can you tell  
15                  me how many of the rapid peaks were associated with the  
16                  lowest doses?

17                  You see what I'm saying? Again, because I  
18                  don't have access to the data, I'm trying to understand the  
19                  extent to which a causal relationship, even with the  
20                  limitations, could be inferred.

21                  DR. CHANG: Let me try and step back and answer  
22                  a few of your other remarks.

23                  The Janssen analysis is more or less presented.  
24                  So, in other words, the Janssen analysis was primarily a  
25                  review of the literature that was presented and a review of

1 case reports which have been integrated now into our own  
2 database.

3                   So the question about the specific cases. I  
4 couldn't tell you right off the top of my head which ones  
5 were associated with which onset.

6                   I think, as you'll see later too with the  
7 presentation of our own study, while the greatest extent of  
8 QT prolongation does appear to be in the early part of the  
9 study, first of all, as I think you'll hear from Dr. Malik,  
10 we don't really know what to make of those early changes.  
11 There's a number of factors having to do with trying to  
12 correct for hysteresis and so forth that make that early  
13 data with respect to QT prolongation really very difficult  
14 to interpret.

15                   I think the reason that we didn't try to  
16 present in a way that emphasized these time courses is what  
17 we were trying to say is that these events really have been  
18 occurring at a variety of times. That, again, is supported  
19 by the data which seems to show that although there is an  
20 apparent peak in the early times, the QT prolongation  
21 related to droperidol actually probably goes on for longer  
22 than that. A number of the cases that are more  
23 interesting, such as Guy's case, for reasons that we don't  
24 understand, we are seeing events of torsade that occur  
25 fairly remotely from the administration of the drug. So as

1 you remember, in that particular case, she had an event  
2 fairly much immediately after administration, but then the  
3 next day she had several more events.

4           The reason that we chose not to put in the case  
5 reports -- and perhaps in retrospect that may have been a  
6 mistake -- is several-fold. One is, as I said before, they  
7 really are not the sole basis for the decision, and we've  
8 spent a lot of energy certainly in the correspondence with  
9 the community trying to de-emphasize the notion of trying  
10 to pick apart specific case reports.

11           The point is that at the labeled doses -- and  
12 right now the label says basically 2.5 and you can go up as  
13 high as you want, that there is no upper dosing limit on  
14 the label. And that's because even though we rewrote the  
15 label to emphasize the lowest doses, we didn't know where  
16 to put a cap. We didn't know how to say, well, 10 should  
17 be the limit or 20 should be the limit. We didn't know  
18 where to set that. And there really hadn't been a set  
19 before.

20           So, again, while we've focused on those in  
21 order to be able to say we have events at all doses going  
22 down to the lowest, those probably are not necessarily the  
23 cases that deserve the most emphasis because the label  
24 really is talking about all doses and up to the sky.

25           DR. HORLOCKER: So, Dr. Chang, Dr. Shafer had

1 asked you about the internal analysis from Janssen. Are  
2 these the 22 cases from that, or are there additional data?

3 DR. CHANG: I couldn't tell you how many of  
4 these cases came from Janssen, but basically at the time,  
5 when we received the analysis from Janssen, we received a  
6 number of cases from Janssen as well. Many of those cases  
7 were foreign reports, and those reports have been  
8 integrated into the data that you're seeing.

9 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Gillett, you're next.

10 DR. GILLETT: How are patients informed about  
11 off-label uses and black box warnings? I have access to  
12 only one patient's record. Still again, it wasn't  
13 mentioned.

14 DR. CHANG: As I understand from the legal  
15 literature, anyway -- this is not really a regulatory  
16 question per se -- because with respect to off-label uses,  
17 the FDA recognizes that clinicians should exercise medical  
18 judgments and use drugs according to their own medical  
19 judgment, we really don't regulate off-label use of drugs.  
20 From a legal perspective, as I understand it, the  
21 physicians are not under legal obligation to inform  
22 patients of off-label use of medications unless in a  
23 clinical trial setting.

24 DR. GILLETT: What about boxes?

25 DR. CHANG: You're stretching my legal

1 knowledge. I don't believe that boxes are any special  
2 consideration in that regard.

3 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Balser.

4 DR. BALSER: Yes. Is the FDA within its  
5 purview to provide warnings specifically about the use of  
6 droperidol below labeled concentrations? Because your  
7 comment that you don't have any safety or efficacy data  
8 below the labeled doses is not reflected in the black box  
9 warning, and the black box warning, because it has said at  
10 low doses in the first sentence, what it's done is shift  
11 anesthesiology practice from droperidol to other drugs that  
12 many of us believe are just as risky for torsade. So it  
13 isn't without consequence that there are three or four  
14 words in the first sentence of this black box label and the  
15 FDA needs to think about that.

16 DR. CHANG: I think that's a good comment, and  
17 certainly we can discuss that later on in the discussion  
18 section, exactly what we should be communicating, what is  
19 most relevant to communicate. Really what I'm trying to  
20 communicate to you now is what the intent was, and the  
21 intent was to communicate that we've seen these events at  
22 all doses and we don't have a clear safety margin.

23 DR. MEYER: I just wanted to clarify the  
24 question. I agree with Dr. Chang's answer, but just to the  
25 question, do we have the purview, it's certainly within our

1 purview to state the facts of what we've seen in terms of  
2 the reported adverse events.

3 DR. CHANG: One other comment actually related  
4 to Dr. Shafer's question. The cases are available through  
5 FOI if somebody is motivated and actually there have been  
6 some publications in the literature from people who have  
7 examined the database. Of course, they were unconvinced,  
8 but those are available publicly.

9 DR. HORLOCKER: We're running a bit late, but  
10 there are three more people that I have down on the list.  
11 Dr. Eisenach, you're next.

12 DR. EISENACH: I always thought the FDA had a  
13 difficult job and now I think it's impossible, Nancy. So  
14 you have something that occurs that you've told us you  
15 don't know what the numerator is, and you don't know what  
16 the denominator is, and you don't have to show a causal  
17 relationship of the drug and the effect. The word that's  
18 in the statute says reasonable, and how do you make a  
19 reasonable decision? I think as the day goes on, it will  
20 be quite interesting. I mean, I drink water every day.  
21 I'm going to die. There's clearly a relationship between  
22 two common things.

23 (Laughter.)

24 DR. EISENACH: But I think without a better  
25 understanding by the committee -- and I think Steve's point

1 is well taken -- of how you estimate the numerator and  
2 denominator, it's hard for us to understand what a  
3 reasonable solution should be. So maybe you could comment  
4 on it now, but I think as the day goes on, we're going to  
5 need to sort that out.

6 DR. CHANG: Yes. We did do a few analyses to  
7 try to better understand what the numerator, such as it is,  
8 means. One of the things that we did do, for example, is  
9 to look at events related to other drugs. We looked, for  
10 example, at a number of other commonly used drugs in the  
11 perioperative setting that also have been around for a long  
12 time. So I think those drugs were midazolam, lidocaine,  
13 thiopental, vecuronium. There may have been one or two  
14 others. Again, I chose not to present that data here  
15 because the numbers are very small, and as I explained  
16 before, there are a lot of limitations in trying to draw  
17 conclusions about relative risk.

18 But what I would say is that the incidence of  
19 droperidol events did give the appearance of being higher  
20 relative to those other drugs when you take into account  
21 the relative sales of those drugs. But, again, it's hard  
22 to make any conclusive statements about that, especially  
23 with such low numbers as we have.

24 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Brill.

25 DR. BRIL: My question was along that line. I

1 know you said there was no ability to do comparative  
2 studies, but I was wondering in how the use in highly  
3 agitated patients and the incidence of torsade would  
4 compare to, say, something like Haldol in highly agitated  
5 patients. I don't really know that literature whether  
6 there are a lot of events of QT prolongation or torsade or  
7 arrests with Haldol, and how would the numbers compare?  
8 That would seem to be a simple comparison.

9 DR. KOWEY: There is an incidence of torsade  
10 associated with haloperidol and Mellaril. It's the same  
11 problem, estimating the relative risk, because it's the  
12 same kind of literature that you're looking at here. It's  
13 inadequate to the task that you're asking.

14 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Crawford.

15 DR. CRAWFORD: Thank you.

16 Dr. Chang, I'd just like a little  
17 interpretation of what you would mean or the agency would  
18 mean by second-line from our presentation because as I read  
19 the second paragraph of the boxed warning, I could  
20 interpret the use of the product anywhere from second-line  
21 to drug of last resort. So in terms of really interpreting  
22 it, could you give us a little more specificity?

23 DR. CHANG: I don't have the wording exactly in  
24 front of me, but the intent was essentially to say that you  
25 should try other drugs first. So second-line, not

1 necessarily last resort.

2 DR. HORLOCKER: In one of our questions we'll  
3 deal with the labeling of that that we'll get into in our  
4 2-hour discussion period this afternoon.

5 Dr. Katz wants the last question before the  
6 coffee break, and as the co-chair, I have to give it to  
7 him.

8 DR. KATZ: Blame me, why don't you.

9 Just a quick follow-up on the issue of trying  
10 to interpret the signal to noise question, which I think  
11 clearly is a major challenge here. I was glad to hear that  
12 you tried to look at some of the other drugs that have been  
13 used for a long time in the perioperative period while,  
14 even though it won't be definitive, just to try to get a  
15 flavor whether the cases that were seen with droperidol  
16 were signal or were noise, which seems like it's not an  
17 easy thing to know.

18 So the way I read the slide was that the number  
19 of cases of either QT prolongation or torsade, when using  
20 less than or equal to 1.25 milligrams -- well, actually  
21 it's up there right now -- would be 4. What were the  
22 actual numbers with the other drugs?

23 DR. CHANG: You really want to know?

24 (Pause.)

25 DR. CHANG: I just want to select some specific

1 slides. The first slide, this is the sales data for  
2 droperidol that we have. You can see that, again, the  
3 sales have roughly doubled in the time from 1998 to 2001.  
4 This is all droperidol, including generics. The y axis is  
5 the vials sold.

6 DR. KATZ: Nancy, it may make your life easier  
7 if I focused my question better. How many cases of either  
8 QT interval or torsade de pointes, which was one of your  
9 search criteria for droperidol, were associated with  
10 midazolam, with lidocaine, with thiopental, et cetera.

11 DR. CHANG: That's where we're going.

12 (Pause.)

13 DR. HORLOCKER: Is it necessary to have this  
14 slide?

15 DR. CHANG: I don't know the numbers off the  
16 top of my head.

17 DR. HORLOCKER: We can look for that and go  
18 over that after the break.

19 Let's take a 10-minute break. I'd like to  
20 remind you all that the things we discuss here are not to  
21 be discussed outside the room. Thank you.

22 (Recess.)

23 DR. HORLOCKER: The next presentation will be  
24 from Dr. Desai.

25 DR. DESAI: Good morning, members of the

1 advisory committee. My name is Mehul Desai and I'm a  
2 medical officer in the Division of Cardio-Renal Drug  
3 Products at the FDA.

4           This morning I'd like to present to you some  
5 results from a prospective controlled study of QTc  
6 prolongation in healthy volunteers. This was a study that  
7 was approved and funded by the Food and Drug Administration  
8 and was conducted at Indiana University School of Medicine.

9           The objectives of the study were to determine  
10 the effects of relatively low bolus doses of intravenous  
11 droperidol relative to placebo on the heart rate corrected  
12 QT interval in young, healthy volunteers.

13           This was intended to be a 4-period, placebo-  
14 controlled, blinded, randomized, crossover study of 20  
15 healthy volunteers. The doses of droperidol that were used  
16 were 0.625 milligram, 2.5 milligrams, 5 milligrams, and  
17 placebo. All doses were administered as an IV bolus over  
18 30 seconds.

19           We recruited healthy subjects between the ages  
20 of 19 and 40 years of age that were on no prescription or  
21 over-the-counter medications for at least 2 weeks prior to  
22 study initiation. The subjects had normal reported cardiac  
23 histories and normal baseline electrocardiograms.

24           12-lead ECGs were obtained at the prespecified  
25 time points shown in bullet 1 of this slide. As you can

1 see, sampling was heaviest in the first hour after drug  
2 administration and tapered off thereafter. Subjects were  
3 monitored for a total of 12 hours in a clinical research  
4 unit.

5           The ECGs were read blinded to time, treatment,  
6 and subject identity. Originally the QT and RR intervals  
7 were measured manually in conjunction with a digitizer  
8 board, and heart rate was corrected using Fridericia's  
9 method. Subsequently we had the ECGs reanalyzed using  
10 digital technology and applied a subject-specific heart  
11 rate correction. In addition, the impact of heart rate  
12 trending or QT/RR hysteresis was also taken into  
13 consideration. Dr. Malik helped us do this latter analysis  
14 and he's scheduled to speak after me this morning.

15           The reason we did this latter analysis was to  
16 validate the findings from our original analysis,  
17 particularly as there have been limitations cited in the  
18 literature regarding use of manual techniques, digitizer  
19 boards, and ad hoc correction methods.

20           This slide summarizes the characteristics of  
21 the subjects that were enrolled in the study. As you can  
22 see, we enrolled a total of 8 subjects into the study. As  
23 you'll recall from one of my earlier slides, we intended to  
24 enroll a total of 20 subjects with each of those subjects  
25 completing all four study periods. However, we were well

1 short of that goal for reasons I'll get into in the next  
2 slide. The consequence of the small study was that it was  
3 under-powered.

4                   We studied a total of 3 male subjects and 5  
5 female subjects. The age range was 19 to 39 years of age.  
6 On the right-hand side of the screen, you see these X's.  
7 That represents study periods that were completed by each  
8 subject. As you can see, 2 subjects completed all four  
9 study periods. 2 other subjects completed three of the  
10 four study periods. 3 subjects completed two study  
11 periods, and 1 subject completed only one study period.

12                   Neuropsychiatric adverse events led to early  
13 study termination. The adverse events included  
14 restlessness, anxiety, difficulty concentrating,  
15 claustrophobia, and these adverse events were moderate to  
16 severe in intensity. A few subjects refused to come in for  
17 further dosing unless we could assure them they would  
18 receive a placebo.

19                   (Laughter.)

20                   DR. DESAI: A couple of subjects left the  
21 clinical research unit against medical advice within a few  
22 hours of dosing due to intolerable symptoms. And 1 subject  
23 was unable to work the following day due to persistent  
24 symptoms.

25                   This slide shows the effects of intravenous

1 bolus doses of droperidol on heart rate. What you see  
2 along the y axis is the change in heart rate from pre-dose  
3 baseline in beats per minute, and along the x axis, you see  
4 the time post droperidol administration in minutes on a  
5 logarithmic scale. What we see on this slide is that  
6 relatively soon after droperidol is administered, we see  
7 that there appears to be an increase in heart rate on  
8 droperidol relative to placebo, and that applies to all  
9 three of the doses that we studied. However, around 10  
10 minutes and afterwards, we see that the heart rate appears  
11 to be returning back to pre-dose baseline levels.

12 Understanding that these heart rate changes are happening  
13 will help us in interpreting the results from the next  
14 slide I'll show you.

15                   This slide shows the results of the heart rate  
16 corrected QT intervals. On the y axis, we see a change in  
17 heart rate corrected QT intervals from pre-dose baseline,  
18 and along the x axis is the time post drug administration.  
19 As you'll recall from the previous slide, heart rate  
20 changes are primarily occurring within the first 10 minutes  
21 after the drug is administered. Because of this reason,  
22 heart rate corrected QT estimates are unreliable, and this  
23 is due to the phenomenon of heart rate trending, or QT/RR  
24 hysteresis. I won't discuss this concept, but Dr. Malik,  
25 who's going to present after me, will go into this concept

1 in much more detail.

2                   However, as you'll recall from the previous  
3 slide, the heart rate changes were beginning to return back  
4 to baseline levels at 10 minutes and afterwards. We see  
5 that during that time period, there appears to be an  
6 increase in the heart rate corrected QT interval relative  
7 to placebo for all three doses.

8                   This is better illustrated in this next slide  
9 where we see the time average changes in the heart rate  
10 corrected QT interval between 10 and 60 minutes after drug  
11 administration. We see that on placebo, this time average  
12 change from baseline is roughly 0 milliseconds, while that  
13 for the three doses of droperidol ranges between 6 and 9  
14 milliseconds. Again, there are significant variability in  
15 this data as you can see by the large error bars. And no  
16 conclusive statements can be made, but we can say that  
17 there appears to be a trend.

18                   It may be reasonable to ask what is the  
19 significance of this magnitude of change. Clearly within a  
20 single individual, changes of this magnitude may not be  
21 important, but it's important to understand that we often  
22 average these changes among a group of individuals.

23                   It's also important to recognize that we're  
24 seeing this magnitude of change in the absence of maximal  
25 metabolic inhibition or in the absence of using high doses

1 of this drug.

2                   This slide shows the results of the maximal  
3 changes in the heart rate corrected QT interval. We see  
4 that for placebo these maximal changes in the heart rate  
5 corrected QT interval is about 8 to 9 milliseconds, while  
6 that for the three doses ranges from about 17 to 27  
7 milliseconds. Again, significant variability in the data  
8 and the best we can say is that there appears to be a  
9 trend.

10                   So, in conclusion, this study was under-powered  
11 secondary to early termination due to the adverse events in  
12 the healthy volunteers. However, we feel there is a strong  
13 suggestion that relatively low doses of droperidol prolongs  
14 the QTc interval, and although we can't make any definitive  
15 conclusions, we feel that further studies that characterize  
16 this better may be warranted.

17                   Thank you.

18                   DR. HORLOCKER: Any questions or points of  
19 clarification? Yes, sir.

20                   DR. RODEN: I love it when people call me sir.

21                   DR. HORLOCKER: I'm still trying to get people  
22 to call me sir.

23                   (Laughter.)

24                   DR. RODEN: Yes, sir.

25                   A couple of just comments and questions. One

1 is the issue of adverse effects in the normal volunteers  
2 versus the relative lack of adverse effects in the  
3 patients. This is, I think, a relatively well-recognized  
4 phenomenon when neuroleptics are studied. It certainly  
5 happened with the risperidone profile as well. So I just  
6 wonder, and maybe Marek can think about answering this  
7 during his unbelievably long talk that's coming up.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. RODEN: The question is whether the adverse  
10 effects themselves might, by inducing autonomic effects or  
11 other kinds of adverse effects, affect the QT interval in  
12 the normals and yet you would not see a similar response in  
13 patients who don't have those kinds of adverse effects.  
14 It's an interesting problem to which I don't know if  
15 there's an answer.

16 The second question or comment has to do with  
17 the pharmacokinetics. So there's this idea that the  
18 adverse effects come and stay, and they stay for a long  
19 time like maybe till the next day, and that, after a single  
20 intravenous whack of a drug usually suggests generations,  
21 slow or otherwise, of an active metabolite, or at least  
22 that is what it would suggest to me. Yet, your ECG  
23 monitoring occurs every minute for the first 10 minutes,  
24 suggesting that you or someone thinks that the real player  
25 in this is the parent drug, and I'd like some clarification

1 of that.

2                   Parenthetically I'd add that whether these  
3 effects were obtained at maximal metabolic inhibition or  
4 not seems to me to be largely irrelevant after a single  
5 intravenous dose of a drug. Maximal metabolic inhibition  
6 will be an issue with chronic therapy, not with a drug  
7 that's used in this way.

8                   So those are the sort of trial design issues  
9 off the top of my head that I think need to be at least  
10 thought about when this kind of study gets presented to us.  
11 So the PK and the issue of the side effects modulating the  
12 QT independent of the drug's intrinsic effects on IKr  
13 channels or whatever other channels you want to invoke.

14                   DR. DESAI: Yes, with regard to the side  
15 effects, we clearly don't know in that subject who had  
16 those persistent symptoms for 24 hours. It seems clearly  
17 unlikely it's related to the PK. The PK of the drug is  
18 known to be 2 to 3 hours. We don't have a good answer for  
19 that.

20                   DR. RODEN: I mean, with a drug that's given  
21 the way this drug is given, there's surely a very rapid  
22 distribution phase followed by an elimination phase. So  
23 that's why I would think that -- unless there's some  
24 peculiar redistribution that only members of this committee  
25 understand, the idea that the plasma concentrations could

1 somehow persist very, very late just doesn't make much  
2 sense to me after a single dose.

3 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Eisenach? Dr. Brill?

4 DR. BRILL: I'm just curious. How many of the  
5 placebo patients had restlessness and agitation and things  
6 like that, or was that strictly related to the droperidol?

7 DR. DESAI: Yes, that was strictly related to  
8 the droperidol. There's no one who got placebo who had any  
9 of the symptoms, and patients who had gotten drug and  
10 subsequently got placebo clearly knew there was a  
11 difference.

12 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer.

13 DR. SHAFER: A couple of things. First, in  
14 response to "sir's" comment --

15 DR. RODEN: Just plain Dan.

16 DR. SHAFER: -- plain Dan's comment, as I'm  
17 sure you know, normal volunteers aren't almost by  
18 definition.

19 DR. RODEN: They're more normal than your  
20 patients are.

21 DR. SHAFER: They probably are.

22 In terms of these adverse events and  
23 particularly the person who missed 24 hours, was that  
24 related to the dose or did they get four doses and maybe at  
25 the lowest dose they missed it because they just weren't

1 feeling well that day? Do you have dose response for the  
2 adverse event data?

3 DR. DESAI: We tried to look at that. Again,  
4 we had small numbers of subjects. Patients clearly felt  
5 that these symptoms, even after the lowest dose, patients  
6 who got the lowest dose, they felt some symptoms. We  
7 couldn't clearly characterize dose response for  
8 restlessness.

9 DR. SHAFER: The person who missed 24 hours, do  
10 you know how many doses had they gotten?

11 DR. DESAI: Yes. She had only gotten one dose  
12 and that was a 5 milligram dose. After that, she didn't  
13 come in.

14 DR. SHAFER: People have told me that actually  
15 throwing up is more pleasant than droperidol in the absence  
16 of other drugs. So it's not too surprising I guess.

17 The report that we got talked a lot about the  
18 outliers from this study and yet what I saw here were mean  
19 data. Can you talk about the outliers? Because that seems  
20 to be where the anxiety was felt in the course of your  
21 research here.

22 DR. DESAI: With the original analysis that we  
23 conducted, we had identified outliers. The issue is that  
24 when we reanalyzed this data with Dr. Malik, some of those  
25 outliers were occurring early on, within the first 10

1 minutes, where the heart rate was changing substantially.  
2 So it's difficult because of this QT/RR hysteresis, which  
3 Dr. Malik will talk about, to really interpret what the  
4 true QT interval was in those subjects.

5                   The other issue is that the two outliers that  
6 we did note both didn't have placebo periods. But that  
7 said, looking at the placebo data that we have on hand from  
8 all the subjects, if you look at the variability in that  
9 placebo period and try to make some determination of  
10 whether those two outliers could have been outliers, we  
11 would have probably guessed they would have been. But this  
12 is just speculation.

13                   DR. HORLOCKER: We need to move on. I have the  
14 names of the other people that would like to question.  
15 Let's have Dr. Malik make his presentation and we'll  
16 discuss the clinical studies.

17                   DR. KOWEY: I have a comment that's  
18 specifically related to this that I'd like to make, please.

19                   DR. HORLOCKER: Okay, final question.

20                   DR. KOWEY: A final comment. For the people on  
21 the committee, they need to know that these kinds of  
22 studies are very important in trying to define whether a  
23 noncardiac drug has a QT effect. The doses that are  
24 usually used in these kinds of trials are not on the low  
25 end of the dose range. In these kinds of trials, you're

1 looking for a signal and you use very, very big doses with  
2 metabolic inhibition.

3           So this study, unfortunately, is fairly  
4 worthless not only because it didn't achieve the numbers of  
5 patients that you needed to detect a signal, but also  
6 because you're dealing at the bottom end of the dose range  
7 and the sensitivity of the analysis here is very, very poor  
8 because you're at the lower end of the dose range. You're  
9 seeing much smaller changes than you saw magnitude-wise  
10 when larger doses were used, although that wasn't within a  
11 clinical trial context.

12           So before anybody gets carried away with this  
13 study -- and this is in direct response to Steve -- this  
14 study is just about almost completely worthless in terms of  
15 what we're going to decide with this drug. I'm not saying  
16 that as a criticism.

17           What Dan said earlier is the truth. You can't  
18 do these studies with these kinds of drugs in normal  
19 volunteers and really learn very much. I mean, even at the  
20 lower end of the dose range you couldn't do this study, let  
21 alone at the upper end of the dose range. So I don't want  
22 people to think that this is a study that cardiologists or  
23 electrophysiologists give their imprimatur to. We don't.  
24 This kind of a study, although it would have been an  
25 interesting analysis if you had finished it, with this kind

1 of numbers is just not going to help us.

2 I'm sorry to have held you up.

3 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Malik.

4 DR. MALIK: Good morning. My name is Malik and  
5 I'm from St. George's Hospital in London. I will, as Dan  
6 Roden just said, bother you with a rather longish talk  
7 trying to sort of explain to you where the current thinking  
8 is. I have to recognize that in many aspects I will be  
9 going into details which are perhaps just relevant because  
10 you were asked to recommend about some further studies,  
11 about some further investigations, and so on and so forth.

12 I am very aware of the fact that distinguished  
13 colleagues and cardiologists on the panel are as  
14 knowledgeable, perhaps even much more knowledgeable than I  
15 am, in this field, and that they could make these  
16 recommendations as well. Nevertheless, I was asked by the  
17 agency to make these sort of summaries of the present  
18 thinking.

19 I will be talking about these topics here.  
20 Rather than reading the slides, I will simply try to cover  
21 the topics from the basic understanding to some practical  
22 suggestions, if you were considering conducting further  
23 studies with this drug, what sort of considerations should  
24 be taken into your mind.

25 So, firstly, I would like to address the issue

1 whether QT interval prolongation is the true problem.  
2 Well, it isn't. Nobody dies by QT interval prolongation.  
3 QT interval prolongation is really just a surrogate. It's  
4 a characterization of drugs that lead to torsade, and QT  
5 prolongation is a part of the definition of torsade. So we  
6 are simply just looking at one of the surrogates. And I  
7 will try to show you how it is linked together.

8           This is a clinical example of torsade recorded  
9 in hospital after actually a suicide attempt on an entity  
10 which I won't mention because I don't remember it. You can  
11 see here how horrendously prolonged the QT interval was,  
12 and indeed then this led to a typical episode of torsade.  
13 Even after the standard rhythm was restored, you can still  
14 see the quite substantial repolarization abnormalities.

15           There were a number of studies trying to  
16 suggest what actually torsade is, what is the mechanism of  
17 torsade, and it appears that we are really talking about a  
18 tachycardia triggered by sort of sub-endocardial mechanisms  
19 within the ventricle wall where perhaps the center is  
20 moving around the wall which makes these typical patterns  
21 of the unstable ECG rhythms stable. Also studies in  
22 animals showing that it is an extra stimulus which triggers  
23 the tachycardia, which is well within our thinking, knowing  
24 that after depolarization, there are those abnormalities at  
25 the end of action potential, that they lead to torsade

1 induction, which we occasionally see on these drugs.

2                   What mechanisms are involved? We are talking  
3 about modifications of action potentials, and not only  
4 that, perhaps also increased heterogeneity of the  
5 intraventricular repolarization. And on top of this, this  
6 needs to be combined, as I will try to show you some  
7 evidence for such a thinking, with some further factors  
8 which are making the subjects and the hearts more  
9 susceptible to these type of troubles.

10                   This is a slide shown in every talk on torsade,  
11 so I felt obliged to show it as well, although perhaps it's  
12 not that pertinent to this discussion. Well, to some  
13 extent it is. This is the slide showing what the action  
14 potential looks like on a normal ventricle myocyte with a  
15 list of cardiac channels which contribute. You can see the  
16 development of these outward and inward channels which  
17 contribute to the precise shape of the action potential.  
18 Of these here, you see the delayed potassium rectifier  
19 channel which, as you have heard from Dr. Chang, is very  
20 much affected by droperidol, as well as every other drug  
21 which has been so far implicated in this issue of  
22 torsadogenity.

23                   This is not to say that this would be a unique  
24 marker and that we could just screen for this and every  
25 drug which has this propensity is a bad drug. There are

1 other mechanisms which can compensate it, which  
2 unfortunately are not that well understood. Some of them  
3 are, some of them aren't.

4 In this drug, it appears, reading the  
5 literature, there is little known about other possible  
6 compensatory mechanisms. Nevertheless, it looks like that  
7 they are not present. Also there's not much evidence for  
8 that.

9 Electrocardiogram is simply a pure summation of  
10 all these action potentials through the heart, projected on  
11 the surface, and that's the ECG, as simple as that. And we  
12 are talking about this type of measurement. Why I am  
13 showing here a picture of the electrocardiogram is just to  
14 remind you that it is standard recording. The width of  
15 these little boxes is 40 milliseconds. So just keep that  
16 in mind when talking about sort of the precision of the  
17 ECG. We'll come to it later on again. This is the level  
18 of precision which might be required when sort of reading  
19 the ECG and when implementing some recommendations from the  
20 labels.

21 How is it related? These are a couple of  
22 slides which I have taken from Dr. Antzelevich which is  
23 from dogs or actually from chunks of dogs' hearts. But I  
24 believe and everybody believes that this is very relevant  
25 to human hearts. This is how actually the T wave is shaped

1 due to distribution of the durations of action potentials  
2 through the heart. If you would think about it, if the  
3 action potentials were exactly the same, the same duration  
4 everywhere, it would become probably unstable, but more  
5 importantly, for our purposes, the T wave would be negative  
6 rather than positive and those leads where the QRS complex  
7 is positive. So this shape of the T wave is determined by  
8 the distribution. It is the distortion not only of the  
9 duration but distortion of the distribution of the  
10 durations which is important to think about.

11           This is, for instance, the control situation  
12 which you saw on the previous slide and now adding not only  
13 a drug which is known to affect the channels but also some  
14 predisposing conditions such as hypokalemia. And you can  
15 see a very typical example of a bizarre T wave, how it is  
16 affected and how this simply leads to repolarization  
17 abnormality.

18           This repolarization abnormalities, then when  
19 combined after depolarization and indeed triggering after  
20 depolarization, can easily be degenerated into tachycardia,  
21 which is the mechanism of torsade, which we are trying to  
22 prevent.

23           So QT or QTc prolongation. I will use these  
24 terms sort of interchangeably because trying to use them  
25 simply specifically would just make simply my mind too

1 complicated. That is really just a surrogate, and it looks  
2 like a change in repolarization is not always harmful,  
3 which means the only information which we can extract from  
4 this is that if a drug does not cause QT interval  
5 prolongation, the possibility of its causing torsade is so  
6 low that it will not be of regulatory concern, with some  
7 limitations. This is just experience. It is not a good  
8 science.

9           And there is some but rather limited experience  
10 with surrogates which go beyond the QT interval  
11 prolongation, and I will present some comments on this at  
12 the very end of my talk.

13           So the question is, actually one of the  
14 questions which you are asked, whether one can wait for  
15 torsade de pointes appearance in clinical investigations,  
16 whether these investigations actually mean something,  
17 whether it would be possible to simply suggest a trial.  
18 Let's investigate droperidol in a good number of patients  
19 and compare it to, say, some other competent drugs or to  
20 placebo and simply just make the counts of the appearance.  
21 Well, unfortunately, it will not work.

22           There are no drugs which would cause torsade  
23 and drugs which would not cause torsade. It is not black  
24 and white. It's a whole spectrum of possibilities, and I  
25 have tried to draw this sort of different colored bar

1 having on one side drugs that cause torsade fairly  
2 frequently, again not in everybody. Sir Roden might know  
3 better than I do whether there are some chemical entities  
4 that would really cause torsade in every human being. I  
5 don't think that they exist and whether they have been  
6 simply tested in such a clinical setting. Nevertheless,  
7 there are drugs which cause it fairly frequently, and  
8 fairly frequently means something like every 10th or 30th  
9 exposure. Mainly these are drugs designed to be  
10 antiarrhythmic and to change the action potential, simply  
11 drugs which are specifically made to make such changes.

12           And on the other side, there are drugs that  
13 cause it, as has been documented, but extremely  
14 infrequently. There is just one reported literature case,  
15 for instance, on torsade on fexofenadine, the  
16 antihistamine. That is a fairly safe drug. However, in  
17 this particular combination of simply predisposing factors  
18 in that particular patient, whether it was the present  
19 clinical situation or whether it was sort of the congenital  
20 makeup of the combination of these heterogeneities within  
21 the heart in that particular subject, it's difficult to  
22 say. So this is the whole spectrum.

23           The present experience with regulatory  
24 labeling, simply how the agencies -- not only FDA but how  
25 the regulatory agencies in Europe, in Japan, and so on and

1 so forth -- look at things, it appears that the threshold  
2 of what I call a regulatory awareness is somewhere around 1  
3 torsade incident in between, say, 100,000 and 1 million  
4 exposures. I am not saying that this regulatory awareness  
5 is that this needs to be sort of banned, that these drugs  
6 are bad and that these drugs should not be approved. I am  
7 saying that simply the regulators need to know about such  
8 an incidence and only what is below this incidence, such  
9 as, for instance, with fexofenadine, may be taken to be so  
10 low that it doesn't make much sense simply to make any  
11 regulatory decisions on that.

12           It appears with droperidol, for instance, not  
13 that I would pretend that I have any experience with the  
14 drug, that it is much nearer to this end than to this end.  
15 Nevertheless, it is probably on the left-hand side from  
16 this arrow, I would guess. If I read correctly the French  
17 reports, we are talking about an incidence, something like  
18 1 in 50,000.

19           The incidence of predisposing factors is also  
20 not very frequent, and on top of that, episodes of TdP, as  
21 I will show you in a moment, can be frequently asymptomatic  
22 and may be sort of missed. On top of that, as was already  
23 discussed by Dr. Chang, it is fairly difficult, once you  
24 have a situation of a clinical setting in which adverse  
25 reactions occur, to make a correct results -- simply

1 continuous monitoring and so on -- to make a proper  
2 distinction between torsade and other sort of side effects.

3           This is an experience from congenital long QT  
4 syndrome patients as published some time ago by the group  
5 in Rochester. Why I'm showing this is that, firstly, the  
6 incidence especially when the QT interval is not  
7 horrendously prolonged is not that high. Only when one  
8 talks about a fairly prolonged QT interval, the incidence  
9 is quite high. However, these are not patients who are  
10 given a drug and simply experience changes in cardiac  
11 channels for minutes or hours or days on treatment. These  
12 are patients simply who are walking with these  
13 abnormalities all the time and still we are talking about  
14 incidents before the age of 40. So we are not talking  
15 about an event that would happen that frequently. So this  
16 is a combination that the drug alone -- even those drugs  
17 which cause torsade frequently perhaps need to be linked to  
18 some either congenital abnormality or some other  
19 predisposing factors to trigger the event. We are talking  
20 about something which happens rather infrequently.

21           And moreover, this is again a friend of mine.  
22 Dr. Fenichel gave me these couple of slides. This is from  
23 a drug study which was conducted under Holter monitoring.  
24 This is a typical example of the Holter when the patient  
25 came simply after being discharged upon 24 hours and simply

1 was saying, yes, simply take it over. I had enough.  
2 Simply nothing happened to me, of course. This is simply  
3 dumb. I was probably on placebo, whatever. I need to take  
4 a shower. Simply take this off immediately. And still the  
5 next half an hour of this table is like this. And this  
6 occurred not in the middle of the night. This occurred  
7 simply during the day, and still this was completely  
8 asymptomatic. So there are episodes of TdP that can be  
9 missed.

10 So clinical trials addressing a TdP incidence.  
11 My distinguished colleagues will remember that one week ago  
12 or last week we were at a meeting where we were actually  
13 asked by a sponsor whether it would be viable with their drug  
14 to conduct such a trial and how many patients they would  
15 need to randomize, to which Dr. Kowey quite politely said,  
16 well, you need to randomize a country.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. MALIK: Probably not a very big country.  
19 Switzerland would do.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. MALIK: But nothing short of that actually  
22 makes sense.

23 So I'm afraid that those letters sent to FDA  
24 saying we had experience with 5,000 cases in our hospital  
25 and we observed nothing -- if they observed something, it

1 would mean that the drug is pretty dangerous and it  
2 probably should be withdrawn from the market. But that  
3 they did not observe something means unfortunately very  
4 little.

5                   Therefore, the only possibility is to  
6 investigate surrogates. Unfortunately, the only surrogate  
7 which we know and with which we have enough experience is  
8 QT interval, although I have to say we also understand that  
9 this is a very primitive and very imprecise surrogate.

10                   So since you are asked about sort of suggesting  
11 the conduct of further studies, let me talk about some  
12 aspects of how to design an appropriate QT study, and I  
13 will be talking specifically about three aspects: ECG  
14 recording, QT interval measurement, and correction or  
15 control for heart rate, which has some implications for the  
16 studies on droperidol since you have seen that even in that  
17 very small study which the FDA supported led to substantial  
18 heart rate changes.

19                   So, first of all, the recording. It is now  
20 recognized that the data should be recorded, that we are  
21 talking about simultaneous 12-lead recordings, that we  
22 should have good recorders, and that we should record them  
23 electronically.

24                   Unfortunately, it looks like with drugs that  
25 change heart rates rapidly, such as droperidol, the

1 standard 10-second recordings, which is unfortunately the  
2 very standard in electrocardiography, is not enough and  
3 that we should have recordings of longer duration. Ideally  
4 probably one should conduct studies, with drugs that lead  
5 to such a fast heart rate change, under sort of continuous  
6 monitoring of 12 leads; if not that, then at least start  
7 with a 12-lead monitoring for, say, a couple of hours at  
8 the very beginning.

9           And good quality of the recordings must be  
10 maintained. ECG quality is of paramount importance. I  
11 have taken this from a drug study unrelated to this  
12 compound from a different sponsor, different class,  
13 whatever. Of course, if you have ECGs recorded of this  
14 kind, nobody will ever be able to say anything. This is  
15 useless to have ECGs of this quality. So it needs to be  
16 simply taken into account because when the study is  
17 performed casually, ECGs with this level of noise can  
18 easily be obtained and nobody will be able to do anything.

19           QT interval measurement is actually a pretty  
20 difficult topic. You have heard comments by Dr. Desai  
21 about a digitizing board. A digitizing board is believed  
22 to be a very precise technology, and it's quite easily to  
23 operate collecting on the basis of the electrocardiogram.

24           Just to show you what I think about it, this is  
25 the results of a study that I have conducted sometime ago

1 in St. George's when we have printed such a spider on a  
2 laser printer knowing precisely where the individual border  
3 dots of the spider were. And we have asked 100 people to  
4 measure it very precisely on a digitizing board following  
5 these 15 dots, and everybody was supposed to follow them 15  
6 times and collect 15 times the sequence. These were  
7 nurses, cardiac technicians, other technicians, medical  
8 students, and so on, simply whoever we can put our hands  
9 on. In order to sort of motivate them to a better  
10 performance, I promised to pay 100 pounds, about \$200, from  
11 my own pocket to the person who will be simply most precise  
12 with this.

13                   100 quid for nurses and students is actually  
14 quite good money in London. So they were precise, and  
15 actually those people who were helping me with this were  
16 saying perhaps this won't work because simply they are much  
17 more careful than the technicians simply when they click on  
18 the digitizing board when measuring the ECGs. And still  
19 there are good reasons the differences in measuring  
20 distance and repeating the dot are different.

21                   This is a distribution of the maximum error  
22 which the people made. There are 100 individuals here, and  
23 these are the maximum errors which they made in measuring a  
24 distance. As you can see, the median of it is slightly  
25 more than 1 millimeter, therefore on the standard

1 digitizing board, about 50 milliseconds.

2 Repeating at the same dot, the results were  
3 simply astonishingly bad. The median of the maximum errors  
4 were 3 millimeters which is one-eighth of an inch. Simply  
5 it's a lot because there is no feedback.

6 So digitizing board in my opinion is a  
7 technology that really should not be used, and simply just  
8 recording paper ECGs and processing them in this way should  
9 perhaps be discouraged.

10 Some people advocated we should use 12-lead  
11 ECGs and look at the maximum duration of the QT interval.  
12 This is based on good ECG thinking. Nevertheless, what I  
13 am showing to you here is a distribution of the maximum  
14 along the different 12 leads, and what I'm showing to you  
15 in yellow is a summary of about 12,000 ECGs that were  
16 measured in our lab. And beyond that are bars showing how  
17 the distribution was in four studies that actually  
18 constituted these about 12,000 ECGs.

19 As you can see, it is not very reproducible  
20 from study to study because simply the maximum QT interval  
21 is too much dependent on noise and simply on inaccuracies  
22 in the measurement. It actually looks like that you have,  
23 of course, a 3D loop. As the sort of electric field moves,  
24 it projects on the surface of the thorax. It looks like  
25 that most of the 12 leads and roughly at the very same

1 time. There are big differences, however, between  
2 different leads because some of the leads simply look at  
3 the loop in such a way that the end of it is projected into  
4 isoretic line and therefore the QT interval is artificially  
5 shortened. These are again the same data as I showed on a  
6 previous slide, and it looks like that recording just one  
7 lead or perhaps even mixing leads one with another is a  
8 very bad option.

9                   This is a slide showing what I mentioned  
10 before, that when you look at the distribution and when you  
11 look at the middle of the distribution such as the median,  
12 there are most leads and at roughly the same. Here I'm  
13 showing to you a distribution of how many leads end up,  
14 what is the percentage of leads ending up within 3  
15 milliseconds of the median or within 1 millisecond of the  
16 median, where the median QT interval is the green bar, and  
17 as you can see, this is a fairly good possibility. So this  
18 could be perhaps advocated.

19                   One should not really measure fewer than 12  
20 because here I'm showing two differences between medians of  
21 various triplets and median of all 12, and you can see  
22 inaccuracies which are in excess of what we would find  
23 tolerable for the precision of the study. So if you are  
24 commenting on a new study, the measurement of the ECGs is  
25 quite complicated.

1                   Fortunately, it looks like that we do not  
2 really need to measure the 12 leads separately, and what I  
3 have here is when you take an electrocardiogram  
4 superimposed over the 12 leads, you can make the  
5 measurement of the QT interval pretty easily. It clearly  
6 starts here and it ends here. So you can measure the 12  
7 leads as you see them superimposed, which is probably a  
8 technology much faster than measuring separate leads, and  
9 that could be perhaps used for future studies. Even when  
10 the ECG is this flat, as you can see here, one can sort of  
11 expand it, and again, the measurement is pretty  
12 straightforward.

13                   Of course, the question is can we actually rely  
14 on what is printed by the machine? Well, the straight  
15 answer is you can't, which is actually a bit of concern  
16 because while I am now sort of talking about design of a  
17 study, when you think about the clinical implications for  
18 labeling that people will rely on what is printed on the  
19 electrocardiogram, not always but fairly frequently or at  
20 least simply not infrequently, this can be horrendously  
21 wrong.

22                   I'm showing to you two examples in which one is  
23 406 and one is 506. So the difference of 100 milliseconds.  
24 It's quite a lot, 100 milliseconds. Still, when you take  
25 this bit and superimpose it here, you can clearly see that

1 simply the duration hasn't changed at all; simply just this  
2 ECG is a bit more noisy. And there are good studies  
3 showing that while probably when you would sort of sort the  
4 imprecisions caused by the standard ECG equipment, the  
5 error would be more frequently towards the longer QT  
6 interval. Again, there are not very infrequent cases when  
7 it is shorter, which potentially might be of concern, and  
8 that needs to be also reflected.

9           There are, however, perhaps new approaches.  
10 What the machine does, it simply interpolates it with  
11 various simple mathematical waves because the computer  
12 processing within the electrocardiograph is not terribly  
13 powerful, and these can be easily fooled such as by noise,  
14 as you saw in the previous slide.

15           Fortunately, it appears that there are new  
16 approaches, especially in terms of some sort of pattern  
17 recognition. For instance, this slide is taken from such a  
18 preliminary prospective validation of an automatic  
19 technique. This is yet another example, and I have several  
20 examples and I can be showing to you example after example.  
21 There are automatic techniques that can be sort of used for  
22 this purpose, although they require fairly heavy  
23 computational involvement on the digital  
24 electrocardiograms.

25           Finally, with drugs that change heart rate,

1 heart rate correction needs to be taken into consideration.  
2 And heart rate correction is a favorite topic of mine. As  
3 other people collect stamps or whatever, I collect heart  
4 rate correction formulae.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. MALIK: There are a number of heart rate  
7 correction formulae, and they differ quite substantially.  
8 These are the standard formulae of corrections. Bazett  
9 corrects the QT interval by dividing it by the square root  
10 of RR. This alpha is 0.5. This actually has been reported  
11 to vary very widely. The extremes by probably sheer  
12 coincidence both come from Japan. Kawataki reported that  
13 this should actually be 0.25, and Mayeda, it should be  
14 0.604. There are substantial differences in that.

15 Similarly in the linear formulae there are big  
16 differences. Van de Water is from ducks, so we should  
17 perhaps discard it. The human data led again to very  
18 substantial differences and so on and so forth.

19 Does it matter? Well, it does matter to a  
20 great extent. I will very briefly show you simply how  
21 easily the regulatory decisions can be sort of fooled by  
22 use of wrong heart rate corrections.

23 I have used retrospective data as a model.  
24 This is data from a post-infarction study from EMIAT. That  
25 was that study which compared amiodarone and placebo in

1 patients surviving acute MI. These are the differences  
2 between the patients on and off amiodarone reported by  
3 different formulae. As you can see, amiodarone is one of  
4 those drugs which prolongs QT interval. So it's not  
5 surprising that these formulae all also led to the  
6 conclusion that indeed the QT interval is prolonged.  
7 Nevertheless, the prolongation is fairly different, ranging  
8 from something like 13 to 30-plus.

9           Much more interesting perhaps is the case when  
10 one looks at patients on and off beta blockers. Beta  
11 blockers have, of course, a substantial effect on heart  
12 rate, and here you can see that three formulae, including  
13 Bazett, led to a report that the QT interval is shortened  
14 or other formulae led to the report that the QT interval is  
15 prolonged, including the Fridericia formula. As I  
16 mentioned, this is a new drug and this is coming to the  
17 regulators and this would be everything that the regulators  
18 would see.

19           Then knowing that the drug has such a profound  
20 effect on heart rate, one would be probably inclined to  
21 say, yes, we know that the Bazett formula is problematic  
22 when heart rate has changed. Nevertheless, here is such a  
23 plateau in the middle of around 7 milliseconds, and 7  
24 milliseconds is what we have seen on therapeutic doses of,  
25 say, terfenadine and so on. This would be, again, the

1 thinking that I will be talking later on. But still this  
2 is clearly a positive effect and the drug has an effect on  
3 QT interval and it needs to be further investigated. And  
4 we would be in trouble with beta blockers.

5           There is fortunately a possibility of looking  
6 at this further on. One could look, for instance, at the  
7 real success of each heart rate correction formula, and  
8 actually the goal of the correction is to get the QTc data  
9 independent of heart rate.

10           So what I'm showing to you here is 40 different  
11 formulae acting on amiodarone data, what is the reported  
12 difference between placebo and amiodarone and what was the  
13 success of the correction, which I have taken this simply  
14 as a correlation coefficient between QTc and RR. As you  
15 can see, there are just two formulae which are close to  
16 being successful in here which suggests that the  
17 prolongation is about 20 milliseconds.

18           The effect of beta blockers is even more  
19 surprising because the line goes through 00. So I just  
20 think that those formulae which got the correction right,  
21 they also reported that there is actually no effect on beta  
22 blockers.

23           This leads to a sort of suggestion that perhaps  
24 we should design a formula for each study. Simply when a  
25 study is conducted, we should take the data of the study

1 and design a formula for heart rate correction in that  
2 particular study.

3           For instance, this is data on and off  
4 amiodarone, and I'm showing to you a nonlinear regression  
5 through the data, including confidence intervals. This is  
6 the data on placebo. This is the data on amiodarone. You  
7 can see how the curves are shifted, showing a clear QT  
8 interval prolongation. This can be turned into sort of a  
9 correction formula and reported in milliseconds.

10           On beta blockers, it looks like this. Now I  
11 have forgotten which line is which, but it doesn't matter  
12 because they are the same. Simply there is no change in  
13 the QT/RR relationship. The only change you can see is the  
14 green dots, the placebo, are here and the red dots, beta  
15 blockers, are here. As the heart rate has slowed down, the  
16 RR interval prolonged, but the data moved along exactly the  
17 same pattern.

18           There are various possibilities of sort of  
19 using interpolations. It is in the handouts. I will go  
20 through the details. Here are the possibilities of what  
21 sort of modeling one can use to describe these QT/RR  
22 patterns and how to turn them into a heart rate correction  
23 formula.

24           There is perhaps more to it, that is, that when  
25 we fit this sort of baseline data -- and I'm explaining

1 this in this detail for you to understand what were the  
2 differences in the analysis that was originally submitted  
3 to you in the study of droperidol which Dr. Desai mentioned  
4 and what were the analyses used in his most recent  
5 presentation. When we fit this data, when we simply do the  
6 regression modeling, we will balance the relationship  
7 between QTc and RR and we will make sure that QTc is  
8 independent of RR in the whole population.

9           The question is whether this will be also the  
10 case for each individual subject in the study because when  
11 we try to talk about outliers and so on, this is fairly  
12 important. Well, the answer is unfortunately it won't  
13 because the QT/RR data are highly individual.

14           This is from a very simple academic study. And  
15 I have to say that these readings are coming from a 12-lead  
16 Holter read by computer in spite of what I have said about  
17 the precision of the reading of the computer. Since this  
18 study involves about 1 million ECGs, we simply didn't have  
19 any other possibility than to do it by computer,  
20 recognizing the imprecisions. These outliers, which you  
21 see on those graphs, are probably just rubbish.  
22 Nevertheless, this sort of general trend is probably  
23 correct.

24           This is from 6 different individuals which I  
25 have taken from a study which involved 50 healthy

1 volunteers. For instance, you will find that in this block  
2 when the RR interval changed between 600 and 800  
3 milliseconds, the QT changed by about 20 milliseconds,  
4 while in this young lady, when the same heart rate change  
5 occurred, the QT interval was changed by about 70  
6 milliseconds. There is no way that the same formula would  
7 fit both these subjects. Simply it can't be. So that is  
8 the reason why the individualized approach has been sort of  
9 suggested and used for the heart rate correction.

10           The other reason for that is that these  
11 patterns are actually stable in each individual. It looks  
12 like that simply we are talking about something like a  
13 fingerprint. Simply all of us carries a particular pattern  
14 of QT/RR adaptation and we need to extrapolate this in  
15 order to make a precise analysis of the QT data.

16           When one does the QT reading correctly -- I  
17 mean simply when all the precision is used -- you will end  
18 up with patterns like this. When the width of the pattern  
19 is approximately 10 to 15 milliseconds, which is the  
20 variability of the QT interval which goes beyond heart  
21 rate, other parameters varying the heart rate, such as what  
22 Dr. Roden mentioned, simply these adverse reactions. And I  
23 will come to that comment in a moment. If we were just  
24 looking at heart rate and not controlling for anything  
25 else, it looks like we won't be able to take the precision

1 even further beyond these 10 milliseconds.

2                   This is more to it. The patterns are  
3 differently curved. Those people who advocate using just  
4 one common mathematical formula and simply just balancing  
5 the same formula for all individuals do not have it  
6 entirely right because in some people the sort of pattern  
7 is more curved than in others, and this needs to be  
8 reflected in order to precise, and so on and so forth. So  
9 simply the conduct of these is not that easy and not that  
10 straightforward.

11                   What is perhaps important to realize is that --  
12 this is yet another analysis from this study of 50 healthy  
13 volunteers. What I'm showing to you is if one would use  
14 just this mathematical formula which is this type of Bazett  
15 formula and if one would balance this correction parameter,  
16 these are the correlation coefficients between the QTc and  
17 RR for the given levels of the parameter, and these are the  
18 optimum corrections, that is, the optimum factors for each  
19 individual. Bazett is out of it, and Bazett is the formula  
20 which is most frequently used perhaps because it is easy to  
21 remember and perhaps because it got stuck in our thinking  
22 before everything became known.

23                   What is of concern is that if you would sort of  
24 advocate monitoring and if you would use what is sort of  
25 calculated by the computer, leaving alone the trouble that

1 the computer can have it wrong, Bazett would lead to  
2 shorter QTc intervals at slow heart rates. And slow heart  
3 rates are of possible concern. So if you think about  
4 reformulating the label, which presently exists for  
5 droperidol, I think that this particular danger might be  
6 anticipated in clinical practice and perhaps lowering the  
7 limits of sort of active ability of the drug might be one  
8 of the possible solutions.

9           There are other approaches advocated such as,  
10 for instance, controlling for heart rate rather than  
11 correcting for heart rate. I do not like these approaches  
12 personally because I have listed here some of the, in my  
13 opinion, dire inefficiencies of those approaches, and you  
14 will find it in the handouts.

15           Perhaps I should also, since we are talking  
16 about first design of studies, mention some of the frequent  
17 pitfalls of these studies.

18           QT interval measurement, as I anticipated, is  
19 frequently a very big problem. This is from a study of a  
20 different sponsor who had paper ECGs analyzed by a central  
21 laboratory, and this laboratory had a SOB requiring the  
22 operator to tick the complexes which were measured for the  
23 QT interval and this is from the results.

24           This is not very old. This happened last year.  
25 Still it included patterns like this when nobody could

1 possibly see a T wave. Patterns like this. Nothing could  
2 be really measured.

3           They had another study. It was on this  
4 harmonica type of thermal paper, which when it goes over  
5 this sort of this flip, it misses some of it. And you will  
6 see here is a gap in the ECGs. Simply the ECG was missed  
7 because there was this fault of the paper. The fault of  
8 the paper was also here, precisely where they measured the  
9 end of the T wave. They measured a T wave following an  
10 ectopic, which is known to be horrendously wrong. They  
11 even measured the T wave which was truncated at the end of  
12 the electrocardiogram. So the precision of the reading --  
13 we are talking about life and death decisions and still the  
14 agency is simply flooded with data of this kind. I have to  
15 acknowledge that simply this is known, and that at the  
16 present, the agency requires the data to be submitted  
17 electronically. We all hope that this will help very much.

18           I don't have an example of the slide, but only  
19 about two weeks ago I was given some electronic data to  
20 look at, and I saw exactly the same rubbish in them. So it  
21 is of concern and it needs to be addressed very carefully  
22 when talking about future investigations.

23           The other problem is with these fixed  
24 corrections, and I will just quickly run through such a  
25 modeling mental experiment. This is from data which you

1 actually have already seen. This is one of the individual  
2 data that I showed on one of the previous slides. If one  
3 would correct them correctly, using some of the individual  
4 approach, simply fitting exactly the curve that would go  
5 through this pattern carefully, this is what one would get,  
6 the QTc data. If one correlates them with Bazett, this is  
7 what one gets; with Fridericia, this is what one gets.

8           Let's now assume that this is sort of data  
9 where we are starting from and let's assume that this  
10 subject is given a drug which slows heart rate and also  
11 prolongs the QT interval. I have made this simple. I have  
12 just added 20 milliseconds to the data and using it as a  
13 mental experiment. If one corrects it sort of  
14 individually, the difference in the QT or QTc is obvious.  
15 If one would then would say, fine, these are, say, six  
16 values here and six values here, which we have collected in  
17 the study, and if this is corrected with Bazett formula, we  
18 will completely miss it and we will find that -- this is  
19 actually with Bazett because simply we have over-corrected  
20 it so much -- this is actually longer than this. So the  
21 signal would be completely missed. So this is yet another  
22 possible pitfall in studies. The heart rate correction  
23 with drugs that change heart rate needs to be taken into  
24 consideration very, very seriously.

25           Finally, as has been already discussed, the QT

1 interval and QT/RR hysteresis needs to be discussed. This  
2 is a schematic slide coming from a study of atrial pacing,  
3 showing that if one changes the RR interval abruptly, the  
4 QT interval does not change abruptly. It takes about 2  
5 minutes for the QT interval to adapt to the, say, 90  
6 percent of the change, and likewise when one goes back.

7           Surprisingly the pattern of this adaption of QT  
8 interval is quite different from the pattern of the  
9 monophasic action potential that one can record simply  
10 directly on heart surface. This is probably because of the  
11 changes in the distribution and so on. And this needs to  
12 be again taken into consideration when you have abrupt  
13 heart rate changes.

14           I'm showing to you here an example of an  
15 electrocardiogram where obviously the heart rate has  
16 accelerated during those 10 seconds of the recording. This  
17 is not respiratory arrhythmia because for respiratory  
18 arrhythmia the wave would be too long. We are not whales.

19       We have breathing habits more fast than this. So this  
20 clearly happened, something. And it is very difficult to  
21 control for it.

22           When I'm talking to my students, I'm saying  
23 that, for instance, ducks are a very poor model of the  
24 human being because ducks usually don't have a mortgage.

25           (Laughter.)

1           DR. MALIK: It is sufficient for the volunteer  
2 once the nurse comes and simply says I will put electrodes  
3 on you and so on and he said, electrodes. Oh, my God, I  
4 forgot to pay the gas bill or the electricity bill, and  
5 simply I will get a pen out. And the heart rate goes  
6 simply through the window. And you can't control for that.

7       So this needs to be very carefully monitored and looked at  
8 because this could lead to very substantial imprecision.

9           Here, for instance, if one would use this, this  
10 QT interval hasn't changed at all through the recording,  
11 and here if one would use this interval for correcting the  
12 QT interval by Bazett, one would end up with a value of 371  
13 milliseconds. At this site it would be 433, more than a 60  
14 millisecond difference. So this needs to be looked at.

15           There is perhaps such a modeling study which  
16 looked at this, and what I'm showing to you are 10-second  
17 averages of data taken in healthy volunteers after they  
18 have been subjected to postural change. This is an abrupt  
19 change from supine to unsupported sitting. Unsupported  
20 sitting leads to activation of the spine and therefore the  
21 heart rate goes up. And this an individually corrected QTc  
22 interval that we recorded in the study. Here is the change  
23 and the QTc interval jumped up and went down again and then  
24 simply stabilized a bit shorter than that.

25           Here I could perhaps answer Dan's question.

1 Dan, I believe that this QTc shortening is due to  
2 sympathetic overdrive. I think that those effects that  
3 Mehul described would also probably be more sympathetic  
4 rather than vagally driven, and they would therefore lead  
5 artifactually to QTc shortening. Of course, it's fairly  
6 speculative, but I would probably believe that this would  
7 not mimic a QTc prolongation, although in that study -- and  
8 I will come to what Peter very rightly said about the doses  
9 used -- it would probably lead to simply not to those  
10 effects that were seen there.

11           Likewise, if one does from sitting to standing,  
12 again, you can see some QTc prolongation. This is  
13 absolutely artifactual, and it is an effect of this sort of  
14 missed correction of QT interval.

15           This is an example of an ECG which was recorded  
16 after the supine to sitting change, and as you can see,  
17 this is a fairly systematic heart rate accelerations  
18 through the electrocardiogram that can actually be  
19 measured. These are the RR intervals obtained in the 10-  
20 second ECG reading, and this is a regression line through  
21 them. We can take the slope of the regression line as a  
22 measure of this trending of the RR interval and to measure  
23 how stable the RR interval is within that 10-second ECG.  
24 Again, simply if the ECG has respiratory arrhythmia because  
25 the wave of respiration is much faster than those 10

1 seconds, we will not see this trend due to respiration  
2 only.

3           Here I am showing to you the same slides as I  
4 showed before, now with the raw RR/QT data and this data of  
5 the trending. As you can see in this change from supine to  
6 sitting, the heart rate went up quite substantially, RR  
7 shortened but went back again, and the QT interval did not  
8 follow this because simply it didn't have the time to  
9 follow it and adapted fairly slowly to this new level of  
10 heart rate. So clearly this pattern here needs to be  
11 avoided because that pattern leads to inappropriate bits of  
12 the data in QT and RR.

13           This is the heart rate trending, and as you can  
14 see, here it is going to levels above 10 or minus 10  
15 milliseconds per RR interval, and this can be taken as a  
16 cutoff simply to distinguish ECGs that are and are not  
17 polluted with this program. Of course, it is very  
18 approximate, but once you have only 10-second data, this is  
19 perhaps the best one can do.

20           This is the same from the other change.

21           Indeed, in the data that Dr. Desai and his  
22 colleagues recorded in this study on droperidol, there were  
23 changes like this. For instance, this is in one of the  
24 subjects, 40 minutes after the administration of a 2.5  
25 milligram dose. This was a very obvious heart rate

1 trending. And still, if you take these two complexes and  
2 superimpose them, you will find that the QT hasn't changed  
3 at all.

4           This is another example down the other side in  
5 a different subject, again on the same dose, probably  
6 because the dose was so frequent. You have a clear heart  
7 rate deceleration. Again, if you take these two patterns  
8 and superimpose them, the QT interval hasn't changed  
9 because simply it doesn't change that quickly.

10           Perhaps I could use this as a comment. If one  
11 would use this with this bin approach that has been  
12 advocated at an advisory committee in May, one would put  
13 this interval into this bin and this interval into this  
14 bin. The data will be, in my opinion, completely wrong.  
15 So this needs to be taken into consideration.

16           The only thing that was possible to do, because  
17 we did not have longish ECGs, was to simply look at effects  
18 which this trending has simply removing the ECGs that show  
19 this trending from the data set and looking whether the  
20 results would change. And I have to say they don't. This  
21 is a copy of the slide that was shown to you by Dr. Desai  
22 including the individual changes and individually corrected  
23 QTc when including the data with trending. And this is  
24 what happens when excluding the data with trending. I do  
25 recognize how primitive this is and also the limitations

1 this has, but it still shows that this sort of window  
2 around here from 10 minutes onwards is there.

3           You will also note that this is a bit dropped.

4 This is simply very difficult to comment on. I do not  
5 believe that the QT interval could change within 1 minute  
6 that rapidly because simply it will take some time. And to  
7 conduct a study looking at very fast effects of the drug is  
8 possible, but it is quite complicated, and we can come to  
9 the end of the discussion.

10           Again, these are similarly the average effects  
11 then to 60 milliseconds that you saw previously, and this  
12 is what happens to them when one removes the data with  
13 heart rate trending. Again, as you can see, the general  
14 pattern is preserved.

15           Finally, one of the crucial topics, how to  
16 interpret signals from the QT-definite studies. Here I  
17 would like to second what Peter said. The data of studies  
18 at low doses are very difficult to interpret, and they are  
19 highly problematic.

20           Here I'm showing to you data, which I found  
21 sort of scattered in the literature, of QTc prolongation on  
22 various drugs, including placebo. The placebo is from a  
23 study that I have analyzed and that showed a fairly  
24 systematic change on placebo simply from one day to  
25 another, highly statistically significant perhaps because

1 of some autonomic conditioning. The patients were  
2 frightened when they came to the unit or what.

3           Here you have terfenadine, one of the bad  
4 players, and standard therapeutic dose. This is  
5 nondistinguishable from drugs that are sort of believed to  
6 be rather safe. One needs to investigate high doses or in  
7 cases when it is appropriate, metabolic multiplication.  
8 Simply load the system as much as one can in order to  
9 decipher whether the drug has a propensity to QT interval  
10 prolongation or not.

11           Here I am, for instance, showing to you the  
12 typical slide of terfenadine when administered together  
13 with ketoconazole. This is from the study of metabolism,  
14 how the levels of the drug change enormously. Here I am  
15 comparing terfenadine with placebo and two other  
16 antihistamines, the metabolism of which is also blocked by  
17 ketoconazole. The placebo is ketoconazole alone. I'm  
18 showing to you how in that case simply the good players and  
19 the bad player are very substantially distinguished.

20           So the interpretation of definite studies --  
21 even when you have very small prolongation at a low dose --  
22 how do you put it? Every drug that has been implicated in  
23 QT interval prolongation and torsade induction has been  
24 shown, when simply one pushed the dose or metabolic  
25 multiplication or whatever, when one tried very hard simply

1 to make the model as sensitive as possible and simply to  
2 make the prolongation as big as possible, then it was shown  
3 to prolong the QT interval by about 50 milliseconds.

4           So drugs can only be proposed to be safe, in  
5 quotes, when one either tries very hard and pushes very  
6 hard and one does not achieve a prolongation, say, 25 to 30  
7 milliseconds. Small QTc interval prolongation at low doses  
8 such as therapeutic doses which are not multiplied which  
9 are not overdosed offer very low or no meaning for  
10 assurance in terms of the safety.

11           Standard doses do not generally cause TdP in  
12 broad population and the tachycardia occurs only in drugs  
13 that are overdosed or multiplied or in subjects who have a  
14 special sensitivity to it. And Dr. Roden understands this  
15 better than I do, but I think that in some respects this  
16 has perhaps even types of or characters of allergic  
17 reactions. In susceptible patients, it can happen on  
18 pretty small doses, and it can, therefore, happen even  
19 later on. It can happen simply when the drug has been not  
20 almost but simply washed out pretty sufficiently, and  
21 suddenly simply some other mechanism occurs which simply  
22 then combines it together.

23           So I have put here that in my opinion, removing  
24 a warning from a label of a drug that has been shown to  
25 have a propensity to TdP induction is about as appropriate

1 as removing seat belts from an airplane. Please don't  
2 misunderstand me. I am not trying to be patronizing or I'm  
3 not trying to make this ridiculous. Not at all. This is,  
4 I think, a pretty fitting example.

5 I fly a lot. My air miles account is in  
6 millions, and still I don't remember an example where I  
7 needed a seat belt. On the contrary, I repeatedly -- I  
8 think twice -- stuck my thumb into that stupid buckle which  
9 British Airways has and simply made a blister. So I could  
10 actually write to civil aviation authority and say, look,  
11 seat belts in my opinion are not needed because I have  
12 never seen a case of needing a seat belt, and at the same  
13 time, there is an appreciable health risk related to seat  
14 belts and they are expensive. And buckling it up simply  
15 takes time and so on and so forth. Why don't you remove  
16 the seat belts from the airplanes?

17 What has been said here about droperidol tells  
18 me that there are probably still some airplanes without  
19 seat belts, but what sort of seat belts do we need to wear  
20 and whether two-point seat belts are appropriate, whether  
21 you need four seat belts or whether you need simply some  
22 air bags on planes. It's a very tough regulatory decision,  
23 and I will not pretend that I envy the position of the  
24 employees of FDA who are frequently in a very difficult  
25 position. But I don't think that removing a label from a

1 drug that has been shown to cause torsade -- and I don't  
2 think that there can be any dispute about droperidol  
3 causing this from time to time -- that this should be  
4 removed.

5           Finally, perhaps very quickly, are there any  
6 surrogates beyond QT interval, knowing that QT interval is  
7 such a primitive marker? There is very little experience I  
8 have to say, and what I will present to you I am presenting  
9 with a bit of hesitation because my knowledge in this field  
10 is very limited, probably like everybody else's. So please  
11 keep this in mind what I will say further on.

12           There are clearly drugs with which the QT  
13 interval prolongation is not that bad. The same QT  
14 interval prolongation can be simply bad and perhaps even  
15 good and can be indifferent, and it depends on the  
16 different combinations of the drugs. As I said, only very  
17 preliminary attempts exist to discern these possibilities.

18           One of these possibilities how to discern it is  
19 measuring the irregularity of the repolarization. What one  
20 actually does from the standard 12-lead electrocardiogram,  
21 we can reconstruct the loop of the ECGs, simply the  
22 movement through the heart, and then we can look at what is  
23 the remainder of it, what are the signals that cannot be  
24 explained by single dipolar movement, what are the signals  
25 that can be distinguished as simply coming from beyond the

1 loop and therefore coming from different islands of tissue  
2 in the heart. As we understand it, perhaps these islands  
3 of the tissue with different electrophysiologic properties  
4 are those responsible for torsade induction. This can be  
5 done.

6           There are still in this technology numerous  
7 limitations and numerous technical problems. I have listed  
8 some of these. They are in your handouts. Nevertheless,  
9 there are already clinical studies conducted. For  
10 instance, what I'm showing to you here is from a study of  
11 cardiac patients in whom these residua of the T wave were  
12 measured, and it was found that those patients -- it was a  
13 very long follow-up of 15 years. The data existed. Simply  
14 they were recorded before a long time ago in VA in  
15 Washington and here. When we measured the residua, we  
16 found out that patients who have increased these residua --  
17 it was just about the median of the population -- had a  
18 poorer prognosis. Similar observation now exists in the  
19 general population. It was the strong heart study  
20 conducted in American Indians, again showing that these  
21 residua do predict adverse outcome.

22           I'm showing to you now a relative residua,  
23 which is yet another expression of it. They have  
24 properties that would sort of make the mosaic of knowledge  
25 consistent. For instance, these residua are higher in

1 women than in men, and we know that women are more prone to  
2 torsade. So simply this again made sense.

3 My experience, apart from droperidol, with this  
4 residua is related to two drugs and two drugs only.  
5 Nevertheless, it looks like that some possible pattern may  
6 be emerging.

7 One drug on which I was able to investigate  
8 this residua was moxifloxacin which I would characterize  
9 that the QT interval prolongation on moxi is probably in  
10 that category indifferent. If I have it right -- and the  
11 data were provided to me by my European friends -- there  
12 are now about slightly less than 20 million exposures to  
13 the drug, and of these 18 reported cases of torsade I have  
14 to say in patients with other sort of factors contributing  
15 to the torsade. So there is incidence of approximately 1  
16 torsade per 1 million exposures, which is probably the  
17 border of where the regulators should get concerned, and  
18 this is what I would call indifferent. While moxifloxacin  
19 prolongs QT interval, the residua are not changed.

20 My other experience with residua is on ebastine  
21 which is an antihistamine widely used in Europe, Japan, but  
22 not here. The data were provided to me by the  
23 manufacturer. There are 70 million exposures of the drug  
24 from the sales. There are 2 questionable cases of torsade.  
25 The QT interval prolongation occurs only on very high

1 pushed doses. I think that the incidence of 1 torsade per  
2 about 35 million of exposures appears to be probably below  
3 the background. So here, with quotes, I would say that  
4 here the QT interval prolongation at the higher doses is  
5 potentially beneficial because it looks like that simply  
6 the drug is actually slightly antiarrhythmic.

7           The residua are decreased. This is from a  
8 study in women showing a statistically significant  
9 decrease. I have to say that when ketoconazole was added  
10 to the drug and when the concentration was pushed up, it  
11 was still simply numerically more decreased than on  
12 placebo, but the difference was no longer statistically  
13 significant.

14           When one, in a different study, looked at it  
15 again -- these are the relative residua and absolute --  
16 because I didn't have it. When looked at the relationship  
17 between the concentration and the residua, they were  
18 clearly decreasing. This includes the placebo part which  
19 is everything here hidden on the level of which I used sort  
20 of to model the below laboratory precision. Still, simply  
21 it looks like that the drug decreases the residua.

22           And then I looked at the residua on droperidol  
23 where the incidence, as we have heard, is about 1 in  
24 50,000. This is from the analysis of the data that Dr.  
25 Desai has recorded and which Mehul presented to you before,

1 and you can clearly see a slight but still increase of the  
2 residua on droperidol. When one looks at the maximum  
3 changes, this is what we get. Mind you, these were just 3  
4 subjects. Simply it would not be appropriate to talk about  
5 any bell-shaped relationship. These are the changes within  
6 the first 10 minutes. These are the changes within the 10  
7 minutes to 2 hours. They are clearly different. Mind you,  
8 the residua might depend on heart rate differently. This  
9 has not been taken into consideration here. There are  
10 still some dire limitations to this approach.

11                 Nevertheless, it looks like with all these  
12 question marks that I put here that perhaps there might be  
13 some surrogates beyond the QT interval and that one could,  
14 indeed, distinguish by the changes in residua the bad,  
15 indifferent, and good QT interval prolongation.

16                 Thank you very much.

17                 DR. HORLOCKER: We'll take one or two  
18 questions. Dr. Shafer.

19                 DR. SHAFER: Actually two quick questions.  
20 First, is it possible that some of the QT prolongation  
21 that's been reported in clinical studies early on with  
22 droperidol are an artifact of the heart rate increase and  
23 thus making it hard to interpret those studies?

24                 And secondly, it seems like the right study  
25 design going forward would be to bring subjects in and

1 establish their QT versus heart rate relationship prior to  
2 getting dose. In which case, how would you be sure that  
3 the subjects -- how would you stimulate them? It sounds  
4 like exercise might cause artifacts. Sitting them up would  
5 cause artifacts. How would you ensure that the heart rate  
6 covered the span of interesting heart rates in that pre-  
7 dosing development of the RR/QT relationship?

8 DR. MALIK: The answer to the first question is  
9 yes, indeed. I would have my substantial doubts about the  
10 QT interval prolongation that was reported previously. For  
11 instance, some of it was not even versus baseline. Some of  
12 it was versus unrelated volunteers which, of course, at  
13 that time simply nothing better was known, but under the  
14 circumstances of the present knowledge, I would have very  
15 big doubts about the data that were presented before.

16 Perhaps one could take from it that there is  
17 probably a propensity to the prolongation of QT interval as  
18 was actually confirmed in this little study, but nothing  
19 else can be said.

20 There is a very good point. On the second one,  
21 I don't think that one should use exercise or any sort of  
22 provocation. I would rather have the patients, because the  
23 heart rate varies through the day, quite sufficiently, and  
24 those changes that I showed to you were simply when the  
25 participants of the study were taken for 24 hours into the

1 unit and simply left on their own with a monitor attached.

2 So this is perhaps the best way forward to establish the  
3 sort of unprovoked QT/RR relationship because the heart  
4 rate simply changes on its own due to psychosomatic or  
5 whatever actors and due to circadian pattern. This also  
6 gives you then the possibility of comparing like with like,  
7 comparing the data which occur at the baseline at the same  
8 time of the day with the data that occur on the drug at the  
9 same time of the day. So it really requires simply one  
10 extra day rather than simply a couple of hours. I do  
11 understand that this is more complicated, but in the  
12 presence, I think, of the understanding of the QT/RR  
13 relationship, I don't see any other solution.

14 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Roden.

15 DR. RODEN: Marek, two questions. One is how  
16 do you envision a study with a drug like this where the  
17 dose cannot be pushed. So you'd love to see what happens  
18 at 50 milligrams or 100 milligrams just to get a handle on  
19 whether that QT signal is actually real or not. So you  
20 made a big point that that should be done, but it's not  
21 clear to me that that will be tolerated either with pushing  
22 doses or with metabolic inhibition.

23 And then the other question is the T wave  
24 residua data. Those are pretty provocative and  
25 interesting. Do you have positive controls like with

1 sotalol or dofetalide or some drug that is known to cause  
2 torsade so that we know what the T wave residua do there?

3 DR. MALIK: To the second question first, I  
4 don't. This is everything I have. And I do understand.  
5 Simply that is the reason why I put so many question marks  
6 and so on and so forth. At present, we are collecting data  
7 on terfenadine, but the studies on the residua are not that  
8 easy to conduct. One has to be very, very careful.

9 I would probably answer the first question I  
10 think that really without pushing the dose high, simply no  
11 meaningful conclusion of the study, as Peter said, will  
12 ever be possible. However, I think that one has to make a  
13 distinction between simply general population of patients  
14 in whom it would be quite difficult to conduct because you  
15 would have simply the underlying cardiac diseases and  
16 underlying ECG abnormalities, but if one would select  
17 carefully the patient population who would tolerate these  
18 doses for simply clinical reasons and who would at the same  
19 time have a stable electrocardiogram, that in my opinion  
20 would perhaps be the best compromise.

21 DR. HORLOCKER: The final question from Dr.  
22 Eisenach.

23 DR. EISENACH: I wonder if you could comment a  
24 bit more about the difference between the spontaneous  
25 torsade incidence and that which the regulatory agency is

1 interested in. It sounded like they were almost the same  
2 number. You said 35 per million was background and 1  
3 million is --

4 DR. MALIK: Again, Dr. Roden will have a better  
5 understanding about this. It's my understanding that the  
6 background incidence in -- we are talking about exposures  
7 here in a short time. If one would sort of do it with  
8 placebo, my more guess than a -- because simply the  
9 incidence is of -- if one would get this on a placebo  
10 treatment over, I don't know, a month or so, I guess that  
11 the incidence would be around 1 in 5 million to 10 million.  
12 Is that right? It's a guess.

13 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Schultheis has said that  
14 his presentation is 15 rather than 45 minutes. So if you  
15 can swear that that's an accurate number, we'll go ahead  
16 and have his presentation before lunch in an effort to try  
17 to stay on track.

18 DR. SCHULTHEIS: I'm Lex Schultheis. I'm a  
19 medical officer and anesthesiologist in the Division of  
20 Anesthetic, Critical Care, and Addiction Drug Products.  
21 I'm going to review some study proposals that we might  
22 consider to help understand these issues better.

23 A challenge to the scientific advisory  
24 committee is to weigh the value of performing additional  
25 studies to assess the risk of dysrhythmias that may be

1 related to droperidol and consider alternative designs,  
2 outcomes, and the potential resources that might be  
3 required.

4           We've had a lot of commentary so far on the  
5 types of studies, so I tried not to duplicate too much of  
6 this but tried to just summarize what we know and where we  
7 might go from here.

8           What do we know about droperidol and QTc  
9 prolongation? We believe that droperidol seems to prolong  
10 the QTc in a dose-dependent fashion. We only have very  
11 rough information about that at this time. And there's an  
12 indication also that there may be outlier responders.

13           What additional data can we gather that would  
14 improve the safe use of droperidol for postoperative nausea  
15 and vomiting?

16           We'd like to know the incidence of serious  
17 cardiac dysrhythmias related to droperidol. We don't have  
18 that information at this point. As Dr. Chang pointed out,  
19 we don't have the numerator, we don't have the denominator.

20           We'd like to be able identify particular  
21 populations who may be at increased risk.

22           And finally, we'd like to have more precise,  
23 quantitative dose-response information of QTc prolongation  
24 associated with droperidol.

25           Further, we'd like to know how droperidol

1 interacts with many of the other drugs that are given in  
2 the perioperative environment that may affect its  
3 dysrhythmic properties.

4           And we'd like to improve our knowledge of the  
5 type of patient assessments that would be needed to ensure  
6 the safest possible use of this drug.

7           I'll present three approaches that we could  
8 consider to gather more data. This is not intended to be  
9 comprehensive. Clearly the goal is to not restrict your  
10 thinking to these types of approaches but to use them as  
11 examples.

12           One approach is to compile a registry of  
13 serious dysrhythmias comparing patients who received  
14 droperidol to patients who did not receive droperidol for  
15 postoperative nausea and vomiting. A very large study  
16 comparing many patients that are treated or prophylaxed for  
17 postoperative nausea and vomiting.

18           A second approach is to use a randomized trial  
19 using QTc prolongation as a surrogate in a patient  
20 population that would normally receive droperidol or  
21 similar drugs comparing treatment/prophylaxis and evaluate  
22 the effect on QTc.

23           And finally, we could consider an expanded  
24 definite or thorough QT study in volunteers. This would  
25 include dose-ranging effects, randomization, and would be

1 placebo-controlled.

2                   In the notion of a registry for patients  
3 managed for postoperative nausea and vomiting, the one  
4 feature that we would get out of this is an estimate of the  
5 incidence of serious dysrhythmias. Now, this would have to  
6 be a very large study, ranging from tens of thousands of  
7 patients using the data that Dr. Chang suggested to maybe  
8 even the population of a small country. It would include  
9 all patients managed for postoperative nausea and vomiting  
10 regardless of the agent used. The goal is to capture all  
11 serious dysrhythmias in a standardized fashion. This would  
12 be complicated in and by itself. Then we would attempt to  
13 relate the serious dysrhythmias to droperidol and have  
14 sufficient numbers so we could make some kind of a  
15 statistical assessment.

16                   The advantage of a registry is that it would  
17 examine the incidence of serious dysrhythmias, not  
18 biomarkers. After all, we're really interested in the  
19 clinical features that affect patients. It would engage a  
20 wide spectrum of patients, including those with various  
21 comorbidities.

22                   The disadvantage to a registry is that it's not  
23 randomized. Of course, if we did randomize it, then it  
24 would become a large, simple clinical trial, but it would  
25 have many of the same features of a registry.

1 Randomization would just add another level of complexity to  
2 this.

3           It includes a high level of patient variability  
4 so that it might make it difficult to interpret how to  
5 evaluate the patient in front of you based on the data that  
6 was collected.

7           It is a data acquisition and management  
8 nightmare, very complicated and difficult to collect all  
9 the data in a standardized manner.

10           It has the potential to miss significant QT  
11 prolongation that may occur without adverse events. So  
12 we're really only looking at adverse events here and we  
13 would ignore the near misses.

14           A second alternative is the randomized trial  
15 design. This is randomized and blinded and would engage  
16 droperidol versus controls. Certainly placebos would be a  
17 preferred control, but we might have to include active  
18 agents or dose controls to achieve sensitivity of our assay  
19 to make sure that we were actually capturing the QTc  
20 intervals that we thought would be important and to verify  
21 that.

22           It could engage treatment or prophylaxis or  
23 both.

24           And it might include an enriched population to  
25 reflect actual use, and I'll get to that in the next

1 slides.

2                   The main outcome would be QTc prolongation. We  
3 could collect data on serious dysrhythmias, but it's  
4 unlikely that this would be particularly significant data  
5 because it is a smaller scale study than our registry  
6 design.

7                   In the randomized trial, there are distinctions  
8 here. Patients that are at particular risk for  
9 postoperative nausea and vomiting may not be the patients  
10 that are at particular risk for prolonged QTc. However,  
11 there may be some overlap within these two populations, and  
12 these are the patients that we would be particularly  
13 interested in. This is how we would try to enrich the  
14 study.

15                   For example, patients managed with droperidol,  
16 young age group, female outpatients undergoing  
17 gynecological surgery have a high incidence of nausea and  
18 vomiting. They're treated prophylactically or they're  
19 treated in the PACU for symptoms. When I was a resident,  
20 we used to routinely treat patients undergoing eye surgery,  
21 cataract surgery with droperidol. That's not done so  
22 commonly anymore because there are advances in the  
23 approaches to the same kind of surgery. But there may be  
24 some subset here that we could still consider.

25                   There are a number of factors that increase the

1 QTc and the likelihood of torsade: female gender, elderly  
2 age group, various electrolyte imbalances, the presence of  
3 cardiac disease, congestive failure, coronary disease,  
4 metabolic inhibition, CNS dysfunction or even physiology  
5 such as postural changes, and congenital long QT syndrome.  
6 What we would hope to do is overlap somehow the patient  
7 population that would be normally managed with droperidol  
8 with a patient population that may have increased risk  
9 factors for QTc prolongation.

10                   What are the advantages to a randomized trial?

11                   Well, randomization. It's an important feature  
12 to reduce bias.

13                   Second, we might be able to construct a  
14 clinically relevant population and really address the  
15 issues that matter to doctors.

16                   And finally, it's a manageable size of data  
17 set. It's something that we do and the patient population  
18 would be something that we could manage with more  
19 conventional techniques.

20                   There are disadvantages.

21                   Recruitment may be difficult. Patients who  
22 have a history of nausea and vomiting don't like to be told  
23 that they might be getting placebo. It might be hard to  
24 pull patients into that study.

25                   Also, since we're interested in evaluating the

1 sensitivity of our assay, we may have to include active  
2 controls that have a higher risk of QTc prolongation. So  
3 there may be more risk to patients who would participate.

4 This still involves collecting a lot of data  
5 and it's likely that we will miss some of the data for some  
6 of the patients. So our data set is unlikely to be  
7 perfectly complete, and that's going to reduce our ability  
8 to interpret it.

9 And because it is a limited population, we  
10 expect that we will miss some rare events.

11 That brings us back to the definite QTc study  
12 or the thorough QTc study design. We have a number of  
13 options.

14 We can expand the crossover volunteer study  
15 along the lines that Dr. Desai presented. Now, our focus  
16 of interest, of course, is on postoperative nausea and  
17 vomiting doses, low doses of droperidol. We may have to  
18 use the highest possible doses that patients will tolerate  
19 in order to achieve the sensitivity that we need in our  
20 assay.

21 We may be able to consider a controlled heart  
22 rate study in patients who have atrial pacing. That would  
23 certainly simplify some of the analysis, but it has  
24 disadvantages that Dr. Malik has just presented so I won't  
25 repeat them again.

1           And our outcome measures are primarily QTc and  
2 the dose response associated with that.

3           The real advantage to a definite or thorough  
4 QTc study is complete control over randomization and dosing  
5 and complete ECG data. As we've just heard, it is very  
6 difficult to analyze the ECGs in a precise, sensitive way,  
7 and this study design offers the advantage of capturing all  
8 the data and doing it properly.

9           There are some disadvantages. There's little  
10 to no benefit to the participants despite the potential  
11 risk of giving them drugs that prolong QTc. Because it's a  
12 small population, there's a reduced chance of actually  
13 detecting some of the outliers that we'd like to capture,  
14 and because these studies are typically conducted in  
15 volunteers, it may be difficult to apply the results to  
16 clinical practice where there are comorbidities and co-  
17 administered medications.

18           Other steps that we need to consider to reduce  
19 the risk to particularly vulnerable patients. Eventually  
20 we need to estimate the interaction of droperidol with  
21 other drugs that may affect QTc prolongation, and I'll come  
22 back to this in a moment.

23           We need to determine the type of patient  
24 assessment that's really needed to ensure the safest  
25 possible use of droperidol. That's in terms of patient

1 selections, a screening process, and the type of monitoring  
2 that is both practical and sensitive enough to protect the  
3 patients.

4           Some of the other QTc prolonging drugs that we  
5 routinely encounter in the perioperative environment:  
6 anesthetic vapors, other drugs used to treat postoperative  
7 nausea and vomiting. Many anesthesiologists don't give  
8 just one drug. They give a combination. I've been in  
9 hospitals recently where a number of drugs have been drawn  
10 up in the same syringe and administered, off-label  
11 application. Antidysrhythmics, many other drugs can  
12 prolong QTc and can be used in the perioperative interval.

13           So what can we do to reduce the risk when we  
14 treat patients with droperidol? We may be able to improve  
15 the patient selection process based on comorbidities or  
16 other risk factors so we can pre-identify patients that we  
17 think might benefit from droperidol and exclude those that  
18 we think might be at particular risk.

19           We can improve our understanding of the role of  
20 the ECG as a pre-administration screen and monitor. How  
21 effective is this? Now, of course, as anesthesiologists,  
22 we routinely monitor patients in the operating room and in  
23 the postoperative period with ECG, but if it's a very  
24 insensitive monitor that only picks up dysrhythmias, we're  
25 not going to be able to even assay QTc prolongation and

1 have the advantage of an early warning system.

2           And then finally, we need to accurately define  
3 the risk period after administration of the drug.

4           In summary, these designs that we've just  
5 reviewed here are very limited. So we're going to invite  
6 the scientific advisory committee to comment on the value  
7 of any additional studies to understanding the potential  
8 risks of cardiac dysrhythmias that may be related to  
9 droperidol. Again, we encourage you to think about  
10 alternatives and to weigh the value of performing  
11 additional work in relation to the resources that it would  
12 consume to do this work.

13           We also suggest that any elucidation of the  
14 relationship of the QTc prolongation to droperidol should  
15 consider the agency white paper, the working document, on  
16 the study of QTc prolonging drugs. It's on our website.

17           That's all I have.

18           DR. HORLOCKER: What I'd like to do is have  
19 Drs. Malik, Schultheis, and also Desai share the podium.  
20 We've heard different presentations on the overall cardiac  
21 events and I know there have been a lot of questions left  
22 unanswered within the advisory committee. So we'll take 15  
23 minutes of free-for-all.

24           DR. RODEN: So I have two more suggestions to  
25 put on the table in terms of data gathering. I guess I'd

1 preface my comments by saying that it's pretty clear that  
2 there are two camps around this room and they both painted  
3 themselves into corners. One way out of this dilemma is to  
4 get more data. When all else fails, get more data.

5           So the two other pieces of data that I think  
6 could be considered as part of the shopping list are,  
7 number one, more in vitro electrophysiology, and there are  
8 models that are relatively sensitive to torsade risk as  
9 opposed to QT risk. And if those studies were mounted, I  
10 think despite what the agency says, they should include  
11 other antiemetics as controls, as well as droperidol.  
12 That's one thought.

13           The other thought is that it is remarkable to  
14 me that we're discussing a drug whose pharmacokinetics are  
15 completely uncharacterized. What if I told you that this  
16 drug is a CYP 2D6 substrate and there's an active  
17 metabolite that is generated or a CYP 2C19 substrate and  
18 there's a marked drug accumulation with late effects in  
19 poor metabolizers? You have to know that, and if you don't  
20 know that, then you're really swimming completely in the  
21 dark in studies of metabolic inhibition. You don't even  
22 know what metabolic inhibitor to use. So I think that the  
23 conversation needs to take that into consideration as well.

24           I don't know who gets to do those studies, by  
25 the way, but somebody does.

1 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer.

2 DR. SHAFER: Two questions. First, to what  
3 extent do these rare events happen only in susceptible  
4 individuals? First off, we know that there's one genetic  
5 predisposition which is long QT syndrome, and do we  
6 actually know that those individuals are in fact more  
7 sensitive to drug-induced torsade?

8 And secondly, is there any evidence for silent  
9 mutations that don't show up as long QT intervals which  
10 nevertheless predispose subjects to torsade? Because if  
11 our concern is based on case reports in subjects which have  
12 a polymorphism that has a very, very low incidence, then we  
13 may be very hard-pressed to establish something that is  
14 useful in a clinical study of manageable size.

15 DR. RODEN: Steve, since that's how I spend my  
16 life, let me just address that. The answer to the question  
17 of whether there are patients out there who are silent  
18 mutation carriers -- another way of saying it is whether  
19 there are patients out there with subclinical long QT  
20 syndrome that becomes clinical under provocative stress.  
21 The answer to that is definitely yes. Our group and a  
22 number of other groups have reported such mutations.

23 The other issue is predisposing polymorphisms.  
24 The fact is that as we understand more about genomic  
25 medicine, everybody has predisposing polymorphisms to

1 everything and you're never going to be able to get rid of  
2 a drug, whether it's a QT-prolonging drug or an anemia-  
3 causing drug by saying, well, there are predisposing  
4 polymorphisms to adverse drug reactions in the community.

5           The specific QT stuff is that there are a  
6 couple of polymorphisms that have been implicated in  
7 exaggerated QT responses, and there's one particularly  
8 interesting one which has a minor allele frequency of about  
9 15 percent, so not inconsiderable, only in African  
10 Americans.

11           So you're opening Pandora's box that I don't  
12 think you want to open right this instant because we just  
13 don't know enough about the genetic determinants. There  
14 are clearly some people who have unrecognized congenital  
15 long QT syndrome that will misbehave on exposure to a drug.

16           DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Katz.

17           DR. KATZ: It seems to me that the question is  
18 what added risk comes from using droperidol in terms of  
19 these outcomes of torsade de pointes, the clinical outcome  
20 of interest? So what is the risk of that outcome conferred  
21 by using droperidol out there in the community in  
22 comparison to using other agents for postoperative nausea  
23 and vomiting?

24           If that's really the question, then what I'm  
25 trying to understand is what is the value of doing these

1 intensive studies where QT prolongation or some other  
2 surrogate measure is the ultimate outcome. It seems to me  
3 to be almost a technical issue to come up with some sort of  
4 study design where you could show that droperidol prolongs  
5 some surrogate measure. But if the linkage between that  
6 surrogate measure and predicting these outcomes out there  
7 in the real world is either unknown or very tenuously known  
8 at best, why is that a useful activity and why wouldn't it  
9 make more sense to essentially abandon those activities and  
10 focus more on an epidemiologic approach where you would  
11 understand from the actual cases of torsade de pointes to  
12 what extent droperidol versus other antiemetics is a risk  
13 factor, drug interactions, patient clinical status and try  
14 to learn about real risk factors in real patients with the  
15 real outcome of interest?

16 DR. HORLOCKER: Any or all of you can answer  
17 that question.

18 DR. SCHULTHEIS: One issue is whether we would  
19 be successful if we tried to estimate that risk in  
20 comparison. It would be a very difficult study to do. And  
21 yes, in the best of all possible worlds, we'd have a  
22 clinical indicator, but it just seems like the likelihood  
23 that we'd be successful is very small.

24 DR. KATZ: If measuring what we're really  
25 interested in is difficult, I'm not sure how that problem

1 is solved by getting a very good measurement of something  
2 that's not relevant to what we're interested in.

3 DR. SCHULTHEIS: Well, I don't think we've said  
4 that it's not relevant. One of you may want to take that.  
5 It's the best we have.

6 DR. MALIK: It's, of course, a very tough  
7 question. Actually I am far from convinced that a further  
8 study, unless we are simply talking about a study which  
9 would cost millions and millions and which would be really  
10 very difficult to conduct, that it would advance our  
11 knowledge sufficiently simply beyond the present sort of  
12 wishy-washy background.

13 I think that at the present three things are  
14 known about the drug.

15 Firstly, it is a quite potent blocker of one of  
16 the channels that has been repeatedly implicated.

17 Secondly, there is some appreciable incidence  
18 of torsade on the drug, as perhaps suggestions not from  
19 this country but simply from across the ocean suggest.

20 And thirdly, it has been shown, with all the  
21 difficulties there are in interpreting the data from the  
22 literature and in conjunction with the study that Dr. Desai  
23 conducted, there is some propensity of the drug to attack  
24 the QT interval. If we would push the dose high, with all  
25 the difficulties which Dr. Roden mentioned and so on and so

1    forth, whether we would reach the levels of 80, 70  
2    milliseconds which would clearly tell us that something is  
3    very wrong, whether this is needed at this moment, when a  
4    30-year experience exists with the drug, or not I don't  
5    know. I would rather think that perhaps sort of rethinking  
6    -- in my opinion there is clearly something wrong with the  
7    drug. The drug is not sort of risk-free.

8                    Maybe a general suggestion of how to modify the  
9    label -- and again, I wouldn't like to be critical of the  
10   agency because I do understand the very difficult position  
11   they are in. Maybe, in my opinion, simply some tailoring  
12   of the restriction of the label and what is now presently  
13   written in that box might be appropriate. For instance, in  
14   my opinion if one would, say, take an electrocardiogram in  
15   a patient and one would see that the ECG -- and I would  
16   like to hear what my colleagues would say about it. If the  
17   ECG is pretty normal, then I don't think that one needs to  
18   worry about simply having this as a second-line treatment.  
19   I think that in a patient who has a pretty normal  
20   electrocardiogram to start with, one would be unlikely to  
21   cause troubles unless one would push the dose horrendously  
22   high, which I understand -- this is far beyond my knowledge  
23   -- that the levels aren't that high.

24                    So I think that from the last presentation that  
25   you very clearly summarized, I think that I would somehow

1 concentrate on the limitations, and I think that in order  
2 to gain further advance, you are very right, this is an  
3 impossible position. Unfortunately, while we call for  
4 evidence-based medicine here, to gather the evidence is so  
5 difficult and so complicated that perhaps we have to be  
6 guided by the mixture of evidence and general understanding  
7 which might be indeed wrong and we might be perhaps  
8 criticized simply 10 years in line. But simply at the  
9 moment, unless you take -- I don't know -- not Switzerland,  
10 but Kansas plus -- I don't know -- I'm terribly sorry --  
11 which country is next to it -- and randomize all of that,  
12 you won't know.

13 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Brill.

14 DR. BRIL: My question is somewhat along that  
15 line. I was interested in your presentation, Dr. Malik,  
16 where you showed that patients can have asymptomatic  
17 torsade. So my question really is, is every episode of  
18 torsade bad? And if the QT prolongation predicts an  
19 increased frequency of torsade, do we know if it predicts  
20 an increased frequency of the bad symptomatic torsade or  
21 just episodes of torsade? If you monitored all of us in  
22 the room for 24 hours, would some of us have torsade that's  
23 asymptomatic? You did talk about the background incidence.  
24 I thought from years ago I used to remember we could have  
25 bits of ventricular tachycardia asymptotically. Maybe

1 that's old thinking now and old knowledge. But I'm just  
2 wondering if we do want to use the surrogate, how many  
3 really bad torsades do we have?

4 DR. MALIK: That's, of course, again a very  
5 good question. Torsade, while perhaps one may argue that  
6 it might be in some cases indifferent, it's certainly not  
7 good to have it because of the electrical stability and so  
8 on and so forth. The understanding which we have,  
9 especially from animal studies, suggest that it can  
10 deteriorate to fibrillation pretty easily because of the  
11 sort of random nature of the tachycardia. It is true that  
12 it is very frequently self-terminating. Nevertheless, the  
13 symptoms of every tachycardia, such as either monomorphic  
14 VT or torsade, depends on the hemodynamic implications.  
15 Once the tachycardia affects the ventricle performance in  
16 terms of pumping the blood, then we are getting the  
17 symptoms.

18 You are quite right that there are healthy  
19 volunteers who frequently -- I mean simply every month or  
20 so, perhaps not that frequently -- have a short monomorphic  
21 ventricular tachycardia. There were studies on the normal  
22 heart VT patients on possible interventions and so on and  
23 so forth. The conclusion of these studies was that the  
24 best thing is to do nothing. Whether the same applies to  
25 these asymptomatic torsades is not known because

1 asymptomatic torsades and asymptomatic tachycardias are  
2 simply tachycardias which we do not know about.

3 I would doubt that these tachycardias are very  
4 frequent. I think that simply one needs to have some  
5 provoking factors and so on and so forth, and I would be  
6 surprised if this were as frequent as the normal heart VTs,  
7 which again are not very frequent. And the background  
8 incidence, because of all of this, is very difficult to  
9 know and is based on guesses, as you have seen from the  
10 discussion.

11 DR. HORLOCKER: We only have time for two more  
12 questions. They'll be from Dr. Rose and Dr. Kowey. Dr.  
13 Rose?

14 DR. ROSE: Dr. Desai, this question is for you.  
15 I was very fascinated by this study that you didn't,  
16 unfortunately, get a chance to complete. I was curious as  
17 to the time course of the different doses that the various  
18 patients had. What was the time between the different  
19 doses that the patients received?

20 DR. DESAI: So you're asking what was the time  
21 period between the study periods?

22 DR. ROSE: Yes, that's correct. In other  
23 words, my thinking is was there any buildup of the dose in  
24 the patient. I think I remembering hearing that you had  
25 studies to show the concentration of the drug in their

1 blood, but that could also be different than the  
2 concentration in the brain. I was wondering, especially  
3 those people who had all four of those doses that included  
4 the placebo, what was the time between each of those doses.

5 DR. DESAI: Sure. The time period that we had  
6 between the study periods was between 3 and 6 days. So  
7 from what we know of the PK of this drug, the terminal  
8 half-life being 2 to 3 hours, we thought that was  
9 sufficiently long enough.

10 DR. ROSE: And as a follow-up, I know you give  
11 informed consent to study patients. Did they have informed  
12 consent relating only to the possible arrhythmias, or were  
13 they warned about the possibility of dysphoria, nightmares,  
14 sedation, et cetera?

15 DR. DESAI: Yes, that's a good question. In  
16 our informed consent, we made them aware of both risks  
17 because, as Dr. Roden was mentioning, the side effects of  
18 this drug are characterized and they're also in the label,  
19 some of these dysphoric side effects. So we clearly made  
20 the subjects aware of those risks as well.

21 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Kowey.

22 DR. KOWEY: Marek, I'm going to respond to  
23 something that you said earlier, and I want to agree with  
24 you and let the committee know that among the choices that  
25 we were given for the clinical trials in that last

1 presentation, there is no clinical trial that will  
2 exonerate this drug. There is almost no way that I can  
3 think of, whether it's epidemiologically or whatever,  
4 that's feasible that can be done to lead to a conclusion  
5 that would allow you, based on that information, to remove  
6 a black box warning.

7           So we're going to talk about trial design this  
8 afternoon. The trials about QT interval are not about this  
9 issue. This drug prolongs the QT interval to some extent.  
10 It causes some incidence of torsade. We know that. And  
11 having known that, it is going to be impossible to design a  
12 trial that takes away that concern.

13           What Dan said is probably closest to the truth,  
14 which is the only chance you have of finding out more about  
15 this drug that might exonerate it or partially exonerate  
16 it, is in the preclinical arena, not in the clinical arena.

17           So I think that the discussion -- among those  
18 three choices you gave us, I don't like any of them.  
19 They're all terrible. They're terrible because they're not  
20 feasible. And even if you did the study in patients, I  
21 don't know how you would ever come to the conclusion, based  
22 on all of the variables in that patient population, that  
23 you could use this drug without any worry about it. It's  
24 just impossible.

25           It's not a question. I guess it was a comment.

1 I apologize.

2 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Fleming, a final comment  
3 before lunch.

4 DR. FLEMING: Well, I'd like to follow up with  
5 a thought following Dr. Katz's question and then I had a  
6 question.

7 I'm very sympathetic to the thought of really  
8 not having to rely on surrogates. The reality, though, is  
9 from the numbers that I'm hearing, that I'm understanding,  
10 if we were looking at quinidine, we could, with just a  
11 couple hundred patients, establish the association with  
12 torsade that is real. My understanding is what is expected  
13 here is that we're trying to sort out with droperidol the  
14 difference between what might be 1 in 50,000 to a  
15 background rate of one-tenth that, and that would take on  
16 the order of a half million to a million people, which I  
17 guess is Peter's point of not being feasible.

18 Just to pursue the feasibility of Dr.  
19 Schultheis' first proposal -- and that was one, as I  
20 understood, that was in postop nausea and vomiting using  
21 serious dysrhythmias as the measure -- could you give me a  
22 sense of what you're expecting? What would you want to be  
23 ruling out there? What is the background rate there that  
24 you'd want to rule out?

25 DR. SCHULTHEIS: There are a host of numbers in

1 the literature, and I'm not sure we can give you a number  
2 that's precise that's going to tell you that at this point.  
3 Dysrhythmias are common in the perioperative environment,  
4 but the kind of torsade event is very uncommon.

5 DR. FLEMING: Well, my understanding was  
6 exactly that point. What you're going to try to do is go  
7 to a broader measure by not just limiting yourself to  
8 torsade, but looking at all serious dysrhythmias.

9 DR. SCHULTHEIS: Right.

10 DR. FLEMING: And what I want to try to get a  
11 sense of to think about over the break here is what would  
12 that rate be as background versus what is the increase in  
13 that rate that you'd want to rule out or that you expect  
14 could be real with droperidol.

15 DR. SCHULTHEIS: And again, it would depend on  
16 the patient population that you were examining. Patients  
17 that were in an enriched population, the number would be  
18 very small. If you were take all comers, it might be  
19 considerably higher. You might see it on a daily basis in  
20 a busy hospital. But cardiac patients, for example,  
21 patients undergoing major surgery, will have dysrhythmias.

22 DR. FLEMING: I think you talked about a postop  
23 nausea and vomiting. I assume there was kind of an all-  
24 comers in that category.

25 DR. SCHULTHEIS: Well, actually there are

1 certain procedures that are associated with a much higher  
2 incidence of postoperative nausea and vomiting and require  
3 more aggressive treatment, and those are outpatients, young  
4 people, for example. Sicker patients, who may remain  
5 intubated and in a monitored setting for a considerably  
6 longer period of time, wouldn't necessarily be treated. So  
7 I think we'd have to establish, first of all, the  
8 population of patients that we're interested in and then  
9 maybe work to numbers on that.

10 DR. HORLOCKER: With that, we'll adjourn for  
11 lunch. We'll reconvene here at 1:15 for the public  
12 hearing.

13 (Whereupon, at 12:35 p.m., the committee was  
14 recessed, to reconvene at 1:15 p.m., this same day.)

15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## 1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 (1:25 p.m.)

3 DR. HORLOCKER: I'd like to begin the open  
4 public hearing please.

5 Both the Food and Drug Administration and the  
6 public believe in a transparent process for information-  
7 gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency  
8 at the open public hearing session of the advisory  
9 committee meeting, the FDA believes that it is important to  
10 understand the context of an individual's presentation.

11 For this reason, FDA encourages the speakers  
12 here, at the beginning of your written or oral statement,  
13 to advise the committee of any financial relationship that  
14 you have with the sponsor, its product, and if known, its  
15 direct competitors.

16 For example, this financial information may  
17 include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or  
18 other expenses in connection with your attendance at the  
19 meeting.

20 Likewise the FDA encourages you at the  
21 beginning of your statement to advise the committee if you  
22 do not have any such financial relationships.

23 If you choose not to address this issue of  
24 financial relationships at the beginning of your statement,  
25 it will not preclude you from speaking.

1                   I'd also like to remind the advisory committee  
2 members that interaction with speakers at the public  
3 hearing is for clarification only and we do not actually  
4 query the speakers.

5                   With that, the chair recognizes Dr. Cullen.

6                   DR. CULLEN: Good afternoon. I'm Dr. Bruce  
7 Cullen. I'm a practicing anesthesiologist in Seattle,  
8 Washington. I am also a professor in the Department of  
9 Anesthesiology at the University of Washington, and I'm  
10 here today representing the American Society of  
11 Anesthesiologists. I'm the Vice President for Scientific  
12 Affairs for that organization. That organization consists  
13 of 38,000 anesthesiologists in the United States.

14                   Personally I've used droperidol for 30 years.  
15 In fact, it was interesting to hear that it was developed  
16 and released in the '60s. That's exactly when I was doing  
17 my residency, and so I'm very familiar with Innovar and  
18 droperidol.

19                   Over my career I've used droperidol commonly.  
20 The only complications I've seen with droperidol have been  
21 the dysphoric reactions, which are real, and the  
22 hypotension is probably due to the alpha blockade, but I've  
23 never personally experienced complications in terms of  
24 dysrhythmias. I've also been on academic departments for  
25 my entire career where we have weekly quality assurance

1 sessions, and at those sessions I've never heard a cardiac  
2 complication from droperidol discussed.

3           On the other hand, it's very interesting that  
4 the short time that ondansetron has been available -- in my  
5 departmental experience, in fact, with one of my own  
6 patients, I had a young woman, aged 30, with no cardiac  
7 symptoms who was given ondansetron, developed severe signs  
8 and EKG evidence of cardiac ischemia which was pretty  
9 directly related with the intravenous administration of  
10 ondansetron, an alternative for droperidol in terms of  
11 treatment of nausea and vomiting.

12           So two cases in my institution associated with  
13 ondansetron, nothing in my career related to droperidol.

14           So it was quite a shock to me and to all my  
15 colleague anesthesiologists throughout the country when we  
16 saw that the FDA came forth with this warning on the use of  
17 droperidol.

18           I will clearly state I have no conflict of  
19 interest here. I have no association with any commercial  
20 entity involved with the manufacture or distribution or  
21 sales of droperidol. And my funding for attendance of this  
22 trip was by the American Society of Anesthesiologists.

23           The purpose of my presentation today is to  
24 advocate that the FDA remove this black box warning for  
25 droperidol when administered at low doses such as those

1 used for treatment of postoperative nausea and vomiting,  
2 which we refer to as PONV.

3           Alternately, perhaps the FDA should undertake  
4 an analysis of the large numbers of cases reported in the  
5 literature where droperidol was shown to be safe and  
6 effective at low doses for the treatment of postoperative  
7 nausea and vomiting.

8           Just as an aside, listening to the discussion  
9 this morning, I too think that doing a prospective study  
10 would be unproductive.

11           The American Society of Anesthesiologists has  
12 submitted a position paper to the FDA committee which  
13 outlines the arguments and our concerns. It goes without  
14 saying that large numbers of anesthesiologists are quite  
15 disturbed by the action that the FDA took. I'm going to  
16 only emphasize a few points in this presentation. The  
17 remainder are in that position paper that was submitted.

18           It's my contention and our society's  
19 leadership's contention that droperidol is a safe and  
20 effective therapy for treatment of postoperative nausea and  
21 vomiting. This problem is common, probably the most common  
22 complication of anesthesia. It also can be a very costly  
23 complication from anesthesia, and that is, patients have to  
24 remain in the postoperative period for treatment of their  
25 nausea when otherwise they could have been discharged and

1 sent home. It is not just a little emesis here and there.  
2 Some patients can be severely debilitated and it can be a  
3 complication for them.

4 Also, it can complicate surgery. If the  
5 patient is having ocular surgery or they have a wound  
6 dehiscence or some other disruption as a result of the  
7 retching and vomiting. It can be very difficult to treat.

8 I know that I frequently get calls to the recovery room  
9 saying, Dr. Cullen, so and so is having a severe problem  
10 with vomiting and we can't send the patient home. They're  
11 very uncomfortable. What can we do? My choices are  
12 limited. It's been very difficult now that droperidol has  
13 been effectively eliminated from that armamentarium.

14 The doses of droperidol effective for treatment  
15 of postoperative nausea and vomiting are usually on the  
16 order of a milligram or less. The evidence that droperidol  
17 is unsafe at these low doses, in terms of its potential for  
18 serious dysrhythmias, I think and many of my colleagues  
19 think is nearly nonexistent, and I think it's kind of been  
20 described here as well.

21 There are case reports of dysrhythmias with  
22 droperidol, but the ones reported with the low doses have  
23 so many concomitant problems, it's difficult to sort them  
24 out.

25 The FDA warning has effectively removed

1 droperidol for use as a treatment for postoperative nausea  
2 and vomiting. The reason is because this warning mandates  
3 continuous ECG monitoring before, during, and after use of  
4 the drug. Yes, anesthesiologists typically monitor ECG  
5 intraoperatively and yes, it's monitored postoperatively in  
6 the recovery room, but it's not typically monitored for 2  
7 or 3 hours after administration of the drug. So this has  
8 effectively eliminated our use of the drug.

9           And also the malpractice concerns have  
10 effectively eliminated our use of this drug.  
11 Anesthesiologists now fear that if they give that drug and  
12 the patient has any complication, whether it's related to  
13 droperidol or not, if it comes out in the courtroom or in  
14 the testimony or whatever that you gave droperidol and  
15 didn't monitor the patient appropriately, no matter what  
16 the complication is, you're kind of hanging yourself out to  
17 dry. So most anesthesiologists have just quit using the  
18 drug.

19           Many hospitals, pharmacies, and physicians have  
20 removed droperidol from their formularies for similar  
21 concerns. They just don't want to take the risk associated  
22 with it.

23           The alternative drugs to droperidol for  
24 treatment of postoperative nausea are more costly than  
25 droperidol and may, in fact, be of greater risk to

1 patients. There's ondansetron and the other serotonin  
2 antagonists which are known to prolong the QT interval.  
3 I've already mentioned my personal experience of seeing two  
4 cardiac complications associated with ondansetron. Are we  
5 sure that that is in fact a safer alternative than  
6 droperidol?

7 Another drug is metoclopramide, a gastrokinetic  
8 agent. I didn't have a chance to ask somebody, but I'm  
9 curious of whether it's in the same class as cisapride.  
10 Does anybody know? Are they different drugs?

11 DR. RODEN: They're different.

12 DR. CULLEN: They're different drugs?

13 But anyway, what's the safety of that drug?

14 And then the newest player on the market for  
15 treatment of postoperative nausea is dexamethasone of all  
16 things. So here we are giving steroids to patients now  
17 because of the lack of effective alternate therapies for  
18 droperidol.

19 So as a practicing anesthesiologist with 30  
20 years of experience, as an academic anesthesiologist and  
21 scientist who's reviewed the literature on droperidol, and  
22 as a spokesperson for the American Society of  
23 Anesthesiologists, the nation's anesthesiologists, I, my  
24 anesthesiologist colleagues across the country, and  
25 importantly our patients who are suffering from nausea and

1 vomiting strongly urge that the FDA remove this black box  
2 warning for droperidol, at least for the small doses used  
3 for the treatment of nausea and vomiting.

4 Thank you for the opportunity to speak. Any  
5 questions?

6 DR. HORLOCKER: Any points of clarification?

7 (No response.)

8 DR. HORLOCKER: Thank you, Dr. Cullen.

9 Dr. Gan.

10 DR. GAN: Thank you very much and good  
11 afternoon, ladies and gentlemen. I'm delighted to be here  
12 and given the opportunity to speak on behalf of the Society  
13 of Ambulatory Anesthesia.

14 I'll just go back. My name is T.J. Gan. I'm  
15 an associate professor of anesthesiology at Duke. I'm the  
16 Director of Clinical Research there. I'm a practicing  
17 anesthesiologist, but today my capacity is representing the  
18 membership of the Society of Ambulatory Anesthesia, an  
19 organization that represents ambulatory anesthesiologists  
20 across the country.

21 In fact, SAMBA does not even pay my expenses,  
22 and I have no other financial association with any  
23 manufacturers of droperidol or distributor of droperidol.  
24 I actually paid my own funds to come here, and the reason  
25 that I do that is because I feel that our patients are

1 denied an effective, cost efficient drug for treatment and  
2 prophylaxis of postoperative nausea and vomiting.

3 I have two objectives. First of all, I'd like  
4 to show you some data to show the efficacy and cost  
5 effectiveness of droperidol. And I'm going to show you  
6 what is the implications of the FDA black box warning on  
7 our patients that we take care of every day.

8 So, first of all, let us look at does anyone  
9 care about postoperative nausea and vomiting. What do our  
10 patients think about it? Alex McCara from Stanford did two  
11 separate studies to find out the most unpleasant experience  
12 that patients experience after surgery, both from the  
13 patient perspective and also from the anesthesiologist's or  
14 physician's perspective. And you can see that nausea and  
15 vomiting are among the top five of the most unpleasant  
16 experiences following surgery, especially patients  
17 undergoing minor ambulatory procedures. Often these are  
18 fairly minor. They don't have a lot of complications  
19 postoperatively, but what kept them in the hospital or  
20 delayed discharge is because of their persistent nausea and  
21 vomiting.

22 Several years ago, we wanted to see what is it  
23 of value to our patients, how much would they pay if we  
24 asked them to pay for an effective antiemetic. So we did a  
25 study in a group of patients in the recovery room, those

1 who had surgery. Those who did not experience the symptoms  
2 say on average they would pay about \$60 for an effective  
3 antiemetic. And those who developed nausea went up to  
4 about \$70. And those who were actively throwing up said  
5 give me an effective dose. I'm willing to pay you 100  
6 bucks for it. Now, although the amount is not important,  
7 it clearly shows that patients disliked having the symptoms  
8 and are even willing to pay out of pocket to try to treat  
9 that symptom and avoid the symptoms, which probably you and  
10 I would do the same as well.

11 Now, I put up this slide for two reasons, first  
12 of all, just to remind you that antiemetics work in what we  
13 believe in this area called the chemoreceptor trigger zone  
14 where there are four different receptors. And droperidol  
15 is one of the dopamine receptor antagonists and works on  
16 one of these four receptors in the chemoreceptor trigger  
17 zone.

18 The reason I put up this slide is to remind you  
19 that postoperative nausea and vomiting are multifactorial.

20 One single drug would not be 100 percent effective, and  
21 therefore the concept of using a combination of drugs,  
22 which I'll show you some data a little bit later on.

23 Now, how effective is droperidol? I put up  
24 this table just to show you a comparison of droperidol with  
25 some of the other well-recognized, well-used antiemetics.

1 This is the concept of number needed to treat -- and I'm  
2 sure many of you are very familiar -- which is the number  
3 of patients they need to treat to get an additional success  
4 which would otherwise develop the symptoms had you not  
5 given the treatment. As this table shows, droperidol  
6 compares very favorably with some of the other antiemetics  
7 that we use routinely, for example, the 5-HT3 antagonists.  
8 Propofol is an anesthetic, scopolamine, as well as  
9 dexamethasone.

10 Now, there have been more than 70 studies,  
11 randomized, controlled studies, comparing droperidol with  
12 other antiemetic agents. And I don't have the time to show  
13 you all the studies, but I wanted to pick up one big study  
14 which represents the results of most of the studies.

15 This is a study that was conducted. We  
16 reported it several years ago. 2,000 patients prophylactic  
17 treatment either with droperidol .625, droperidol 1.25, or  
18 ondansetron 4 milligrams compared to placebo. So these are  
19 high-risk women undergoing high-risk procedure with  
20 previous history of nausea and vomiting. So on any  
21 account, they're high-risk patients.

22 If you look at the incidence of complete  
23 response, which is no nausea or no vomiting, compare these  
24 four groups. Placebo patients, about 47-50 percent;  
25 droperidol .625 went up to 60; 1.25, 72; and ondansetron,

1 62 percent no nausea and no vomiting. Happy patients. At  
2 0 to 2 hours and obviously 0 to 24 hours, the incidence of  
3 complete response went down, but still droperidol fares  
4 equally well with the other drug ondansetron. In fact, the  
5 1.25, if anything, stands out a little bit better compared  
6 to the .625 milligram of droperidol when used as  
7 prophylaxis.

8           Let us look more specifically about nausea. As  
9 you know, there are two entities in PONV, nausea and  
10 vomiting. In fact, they are very separate although some  
11 would like to sort of lump it together. Because if you  
12 look at it, some drugs seem to be better at controlling  
13 nausea and others seem to be better at controlling  
14 vomiting. Just a point in fact, if you look at the absence  
15 of nausea -- so these are patients who are given, in the  
16 same study, droperidol .625, 1.25; ondansetron 4; or  
17 placebo -- you find that the droperidol 1.25 was actually  
18 more effective in controlling nausea compared to the lower  
19 dose of droperidol, as well as ondansetron. So droperidol  
20 seems to be particularly effective in controlling nausea.

21           Now, when you look at the use of rescue  
22 antiemetics -- so these are patients who failed and needed  
23 to be rescued. And again, you find that the three  
24 treatment groups were better than placebo, and again  
25 droperidol 1.25 stands out the most effective.

1                   So this is one of the largest studies, 2,000  
2 patients, 500 patients per group, and the result is  
3 representative of most studies.

4                   Just to illustrate that fact, this is a group  
5 from Germany that did a meta-analysis of over 76 trials,  
6 basically looking at this concept of number needed to  
7 treat. Now, this maybe looks a little bit complicated.  
8 let me just take you through. The gist of it is to look at  
9 the number needed to treat on the y axis, so the smaller  
10 number is the top which is most effective. As you go down,  
11 the number needed to treat becomes more and therefore less  
12 effective.

13                   Now, on the x axis, these are early, which is 0  
14 to 6 hours. These are late incidents, 0 to 24 hours. On  
15 the x axis, range from .25 to .3, 1 to 1.25, and 1.25 to  
16 2.5. As you can see, there's a little bit of a dose  
17 response in that the maximum efficacious dose seems to  
18 about 1.25. And the square represents incidents of nausea.

19                   The circle represents incidents of vomiting. And the size  
20 of those squares and circles represent the size of the  
21 study. So if you look at the bigger square, it represents  
22 more valid data, again suggesting that 1.25 is the maximum  
23 efficacious dose both for early as well as late  
24 postoperative nausea and vomiting.

25                   What about in pediatrics? Now, in pediatrics,

1 as you know, nausea is difficult to assess, and therefore  
2 we will need typically to assess vomiting in studies. And  
3 this again, in that similar meta-analysis where they looked  
4 at early as well as late vomiting as indicated by the  
5 circle. In the pediatric population, the maximum  
6 efficacious dose, about 75 micrograms per kilo both for the  
7 early as well as late prevention of postoperative nausea  
8 and vomiting.

9           Now, a little bit earlier when I showed you  
10 that slide with four different receptors, suggesting that  
11 PONV is multifactorial. One single drug, typically you  
12 will get an efficacy of complete response of about 60-65  
13 percent at most. Now, as an anesthesiologist I want to try  
14 and assure my patient that you have a much better chance of  
15 not developing the symptoms. So if you want to go beyond  
16 that in the 80, even 90 percent complete response rate,  
17 then there's a lot of evidence to suggest that you need to  
18 use combination antiemetics. And there have been numerous  
19 combinations studied, but one of the most popular  
20 combinations is using droperidol as one of these drugs as  
21 well as some of the other drugs, including 5-HT3  
22 antagonists. In fact, 5-HT3 antagonists plus droperidol  
23 are a very extremely effective combination.

24           And I just want to show you a study that was  
25 recently published that looked at combining ondansetron and

1 droperidol. You have a complete response rate of 80  
2 percent. Now I can at least tell my patient that if I give  
3 you these two drugs in combination, your chance of not  
4 throwing up is 80 percent rather than the typical 50 to 60  
5 percent with a single drug. Therefore, I think droperidol  
6 is also very useful not only as a single drug, but as a  
7 combination drug.

8           Now, just move out of the operating room. I  
9 reviewed the literature, and there are several articles  
10 that looked at the use of droperidol in the emergency  
11 department, and this is just one of them. Obviously, it's  
12 difficult to do any prospective studies.

13           So the study I'm going to show you -- there are  
14 two studies, a retrospective analysis, and this group of  
15 investigators looked at about 2,500 patients who were  
16 treated in the emergency room. The mean dose of droperidol  
17 that was used was about 4 milligrams. And these are the  
18 indications where droperidol was used: agitation either  
19 from ingestion of drugs or alcohol, about 54 percent;  
20 agitation as a result of trauma, about 30 percent; and a  
21 variety of other reasons, pain, vomiting, headache, as well  
22 as psychosis.

23           Now, in that retrospective analysis of 2,500  
24 patients, they found 6 serious adverse events. They found  
25 2 respiratory depressions, 3 post-droperidol seizures, 1

1 cardiac arrest, and this cardiac arrest occurred almost  
2 about 10-12 hours after the ingestion of droperidol. So  
3 these are the serious adverse events. So these are  
4 retrospective. There's no cause-effect relationship  
5 ascertained. And there are certainly a number of minor  
6 adverse events: transient hypotension, which we know the  
7 drug can cause, as well as 28 patients with extrapyramidal  
8 side effects, which again we recognize the drug can cause  
9 that.

10 Another retrospective analysis of at least  
11 12,000 patients again in the emergency room over the past  
12 10 years where they used droperidol to treat severely  
13 agitated patients, and this group of investigators came to  
14 the conclusion that droperidol is in fact an extremely  
15 effective and safe method for treating severely agitated  
16 and violent patients. There was no pattern of sudden death  
17 analogous to those provided by the FDA warning about  
18 thioridazine.

19 Let's just look at cost effectiveness. In our  
20 practice, obviously it's because of the constraint about  
21 health care costs, we are always very sensitive about the  
22 drugs that we use. Is it cost effective? In fact, this is  
23 really where evidence-based medicine comes in. What is the  
24 cost effectiveness of droperidol in comparison to other  
25 antiemetics?

1                   This was the same study that I showed you  
2 earlier, but instead of looking at the efficacy, this study  
3 looked at the cost effectiveness. In fact, this study was  
4 originally done for the specific purpose of looking at the  
5 cost effectiveness comparing ondansetron and droperidol  
6 versus placebo. So these are high-risk women undergoing  
7 high-risk procedures with previous history of nausea and  
8 vomiting that most anesthesiologists will give a  
9 prophylactic antiemetic.

10                   Now, when we look specifically at the cost  
11 associated with nausea and vomiting -- so these are direct  
12 costs of the drug, the rescue antiemetic cost because of  
13 failure of the drug, the cost of treating side effects  
14 because every drug that one gives, there are always side  
15 effects, and also the cost of prolonged stay in the  
16 recovery room and unanticipated hospital admission as a  
17 result of persistent, uncontrolled nausea and vomiting. So  
18 if you look at this PONV, the cost to prevent a further  
19 PONV-free patient, as well as the cost to prevent a PONV-  
20 free and side effects-free patient, obviously because each  
21 drug that you give is associated with side effects. Now,  
22 this study suggests that certainly in these high-risk  
23 patients it is cost effective to treat them or prophylax  
24 them with an antiemetic. And if you look at droperidol  
25 1.25 -- again, that is the optimal dose, it's associated

1 with the least cost. In fact, it's the most cost effective  
2 compared to droperidol .625, as well as ondansetron 4  
3 milligrams. So it is certainly a cost effective drug for  
4 prevention of PONV.

5           Just to give you an overview of the direct  
6 cost, acquisition cost of the various antiemetics that we  
7 use every day in practice, ranging from 5-HT3 such as  
8 ondansetron, dolasetron, perphenazine, as well as the  
9 prochlorperazine, and if you look at the droperidol costs  
10 per 5 milligram dose, it's about just under 50 cents  
11 compared to some of the more expensive 5-HT3 antagonists.

12           Now, about a year ago, a group of experts  
13 within the field came together to look at the literature  
14 specifically about, in addition to other aspects of  
15 treating and managing postoperative nausea and vomiting --  
16 also looked at droperidol. And what this group of experts  
17 concluded, based on the evidence as published, that if it  
18 were not for the black box warning, droperidol would have  
19 been the panel's overwhelming first choice for  
20 postoperative nausea and vomiting prophylaxis. So this is  
21 taking into account all the data there is in the  
22 literature.

23           Now, I have no doubts -- and again, it's been  
24 expressed by the panel this morning -- high doses of  
25 droperidol can and do cause prolongation of QT intervals.

1 We do have a lot of data, and this is just one of them that  
2 looked at .1, .175, and .25 milligrams per kilo. So taking  
3 the lowest dose of .1, it's still about 6-7 milligrams, but  
4 we don't give that dose in the perioperative period. As I  
5 showed you earlier, the most optimal dose is 1.25  
6 milligrams of droperidol, and really there's no reason to  
7 repeat that dose if it is within 6 to 8 hours following the  
8 administration. So the highest dose that we would use in  
9 the perioperative period is 1.25 milligrams, and there's no  
10 reason to go higher.

11           You have been shown this list about what are  
12 drugs in the perioperative period that can prolong or have  
13 the potential to prolong QT intervals. This is not an  
14 exhaustive list and this is certainly drugs that we  
15 commonly use in the perioperative period, inhalational  
16 agents, 5-HT3 antagonists, numerous reports, tricyclic  
17 antidepressants. Metoclopramide can cause QT prolongation.  
18 Thiopental, succinylcholine, the reversal agents. So a  
19 lot of drugs can potentially cause QT prolongation.

20           Now, through the Freedom of Information Act, we  
21 were able to get some of the cases, the Medwatch forms that  
22 were submitted to the FDA and which the FDA based their  
23 decision on the black box warning. And we wanted to know  
24 what is the implication or what is the impact of those  
25 cases that are using small doses of droperidol. Out of

1 those over 300 cases, there are about 10-11 cases where  
2 droperidol 1.25 milligrams or below were used. And we  
3 published this in Anesthesia and Analgesia in May this  
4 year, the detail, whatever we can get from the Medwatch  
5 forms. And this is really to show you that these are  
6 typical scenarios. Certainly these 3 patients, .625  
7 milligram of droperidol was given, and these were the  
8 cardiovascular effects ranging from acute QT prolongation,  
9 V tach, as well as V fib, either prolongation of the  
10 hospital stay or death.

11 As you can see, in many of these cases, there  
12 are other concomitant drugs being given. I highlighted in  
13 yellow. Some of these drugs in yellow is the list I showed  
14 you earlier that also have potential to cause prolongation  
15 of QT intervals. So it's very difficult with this Medwatch  
16 form to have a cause-effect relationship and often just  
17 like if I give a drug, if I see a reaction, then I write up  
18 the report, and if you give several drugs and you write out  
19 the drugs that you have given. And there are a lot of  
20 other confounding factors of other drugs that potentially  
21 can prolong QT intervals.

22 Some of the cases. Again, you can see that  
23 certainly in many of these cases, there are other drugs  
24 which can potentially cause it as well.

25 Obviously, all this came out from the United

1 Kingdom following the Lancet paper, as you all know. Now,  
2 the Medicines Control Agency in the UK -- this is before  
3 the FDA black box warning that action was taken by the  
4 manufacturer or the company to actually discontinue the  
5 production of droperidol following the appearance of that  
6 article in the Lancet. And because of discontinuance of  
7 the oral formulation, the company felt that the injectable  
8 form would no longer be commercially viable.

9           In fact, if you go to the website and look at  
10 what is the response of the Medicines Control Agency over  
11 in the UK, with regard to the perioperative use of  
12 droperidol, in one of the questions and answers page,  
13 there's a question on can droperidol continue to be used in  
14 anesthesia or as an antiemetic, and the answer from the  
15 Medicines Control Agency is yes. The acute use of  
16 droperidol can continue as long as supplies are available  
17 because of the fact that the manufacturer withdrew  
18 production of droperidol. So there it seems to take a  
19 slightly different viewpoint of the low dose droperidol.

20           Now, I just put up this slide just to show you  
21 that over the last couple of years or so certainly there's  
22 a lot of correspondence to the journals, as well as  
23 editorials, and really just to express that from a  
24 practicing anesthesiologist's point of view what does this  
25 drug mean without having the black box warning. And

1 certainly at my hospital, it's still on the formulary, but  
2 we would not use it as a first-line treatment and we only  
3 reserve it only for those failure patients.

4           Now, as has been previously pointed out, we are  
5 in a litigious society. If you care to type in droperidol,  
6 if you go to the website and go to Google and type in  
7 droperidol, the top choice that it will take you to is not  
8 the FDA website, is not the company's website, it is the  
9 lawyers' website, and it says that if you or a family  
10 member have received droperidol and have an ill effect,  
11 feel free to call us. We will take care of it. So that is  
12 the society that we are in and because of that, droperidol  
13 use will not be what it used to be with the black box  
14 warning.

15           So, in summary, I just want to say that I think  
16 droperidol in my view is an effective antiemetic, and I  
17 showed you the data. And in my view 1.25 milligrams is the  
18 optimal dose. There's no need to use a higher dose. The  
19 1.25 milligrams is cost effective, and I believe that 1.25  
20 milligrams is certainly safe.

21           Thank you very much for your attention. I'd be  
22 happy to answer any questions.

23           DR. HORLOCKER: Points of clarification.

24           DR. DWORKIN: I was a little unclear on your  
25 statistics. In your earlier slides, I wasn't sure of

1 whether there was actually a statistically significant  
2 difference between droperidol 1.25 and the lower dose of  
3 droperidol and ondansetron or whether the significance of  
4 the difference with placebo was just more. So did you  
5 compare the different active drugs or were you just  
6 comparing the active drugs with placebo?

7 DR. GAN: Yes. Thank you for the question.

8 As far as a complete response and the use of  
9 rescue antiemetic, there was no statistically significant  
10 difference between the .625 and the 1.25. As far as the  
11 absence of nausea, the 1.25 was significantly better than  
12 the .625 milligram dose.

13 DR. GILLETT: What sort of warning do you give  
14 patients in the consent document using droperidol?

15 DR. GAN: We don't have a separate consent  
16 specifically for droperidol. Personally I use it when I  
17 have tried different antiemetics, maybe one, maybe two or  
18 three, and it still failed and the patient is still heaving  
19 and having nausea in the recovery room, and that is when I  
20 would use droperidol given the current climate. But we do  
21 not specifically have any consent preoperatively to inform  
22 patients about droperidol.

23 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer.

24 DR. SHAFER: Do you think that the anesthesia  
25 community would have their needs met if this low dose of

1 droperidol was specifically carved out of the black box  
2 warning? So the black box warning could remain as is but  
3 as Nancy suggested earlier, making it very clear that the  
4 black box warning --

5 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer, that's not a point  
6 of clarification. That's something more that we do for our  
7 discussion here.

8 DR. SHAFER: Except that he's representing the  
9 anesthesia community and the question is does his --

10 DR. HORLOCKER: No, but we don't intercede with  
11 public hearing speakers in that fashion.

12 DR. SHAFER: Oh, okay.

13 DR. GAN: My answer is yes.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. HORLOCKER: Strike that from the record.

16 Dr. Chang.

17 DR. CHANG: I just want to emphasize again  
18 droperidol is approved at doses of 2.5 milligrams and above  
19 only. The agency has not reviewed data to demonstrate  
20 safety and effectiveness of less than 2.5 milligrams. If  
21 we carved out doses greater than 1.25 milligrams, that  
22 would solve our problem. We wouldn't have a drug anymore  
23 on the market.

24 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Fleming, did you have --

25 DR. FLEMING: No.

1 DR. HORLOCKER: We have one more speaker. Dr.  
2 Alam.

3 DR. GAN: Thank you.

4 DR. ALAM: Thanks for inviting me. I'm Abu  
5 Alam, Vice President of Research and Development at Akorn.

6 Most of what I wanted to talk about has already  
7 been discussed. So I'm going to give you some chronology,  
8 some questions that I personally have, and some of the  
9 comments that you might have that I could answer.

10 What inspired me, about 4 weeks ago my 14-year-  
11 old son had an ACL tear on his soccer field. Two weeks  
12 later, we met a bunch of physicians, friends of ours, and  
13 they said he has to get one of those ligaments from the  
14 back from a hamstring transplanted for his knee so that he  
15 can play soccer and tennis and so forth.

16 So we went for the surgery. Two weeks ago, his  
17 surgery was done. I asked the anesthesiologist what would  
18 he get for containment of PONV, and she said she had an ACL  
19 tear also two years ago and she got droperidol at that  
20 time. And she has been practicing for 15 years at a  
21 surgery center outside Chicago, and now she's resorting to  
22 only the 5-HT3. And in this case, she only had the choice  
23 of ondansetron and as a backup metoclopramide. I said what  
24 happened to Inapsine, or droperidol? She says, no, it's a  
25 black box warning. As Dr. Gan mentioned, you know, this

1 country is very litigatory, and anything that you do that's  
2 outside the constraints, you could be up for a legal  
3 action.

4           So I asked the anesthesiologist would she give  
5 him droperidol, even the generic version, because our  
6 version Inapsine is still off the market. And she said she  
7 couldn't.

8           After my son came out of the surgery, I said,  
9 how did it go? He said, Daddy, I vomited. And then I  
10 asked the anesthesiologist, what is the incidence of  
11 vomiting with Zofran and Reglan? She said 1 out of 3  
12 patients vomit. And I said, what was the incidence for  
13 droperidol, or Inapsine? She said she had 90 percent  
14 efficacy. And that's what inspired me to be here today.

15           The question before us is -- we used to make or  
16 we still make droperidol. We used to make for Janssen. As  
17 you know, many of the drug inventions are done in Europe or  
18 other countries. This drug was invented back in the '60s.

19           The patent was issued then. The U.S. became the second  
20 country where droperidol was marketed. All the preclinical  
21 tox, chemistry, preclinical pharmacology, clinical studies  
22 were done in Europe by Janssen, the inventor of this drug.  
23 We used to manufacture for Janssen, since 1982, these two  
24 drugs, Inapsine and Sublimaze, which is fentanyl.

25           After that, we bought two other drugs from

1 Janssen because we were manufacturing those drugs in  
2 Illinois. And Janssen used to market these products for  
3 anesthesia. So when this thing came, we purchased the NDA  
4 in 1996-1997 era because, as you know, this drug has been  
5 generic since 1986. There is no incentive for Janssen or  
6 for any drug pharma to do any more studies or even market  
7 these kind of products. We are a small company, so we took  
8 it over. We used to manufacture the product. We kept the  
9 trade name and we continued to manufacture this product  
10 since 1997 on our own label, but the trade name remains the  
11 same.

12           Lo and behold, with the Lancet article by Riley  
13 in 2000, April, there was a big commotion. It's like a  
14 wave on a football field; it just kept on going. First, UK  
15 Medicines questioned the company to see if Janssen would  
16 like to keep the product on the marketplace or would there  
17 be any action. Janssen looked at the economics of this  
18 drug and said, hey, the three or four areas of our market  
19 all comprise the oral tablet and the oral solution. The  
20 injection is a very, very small market globally.

21           We do not have the license to market this  
22 product globally. We only have the license for the U.S.  
23 and the trade name for the U.S.

24           So I contacted Janssen, because they contacted  
25 me first, from Akorn. They said, we are going to

1     discontinue manufacturing this product because, not benefit  
2     to risk, but economics to risk. This drug is not going to  
3     be financially feasible for us to continue the supply of  
4     the raw drug to Akorn moving forward.

5                     So, all of a sudden, we manufacture the  
6     finished dosage form in the United States. As you may know  
7     sitting here, most of the droperidol, the two generic  
8     brands, which I'm not going to name -- the drug is not  
9     manufactured in the United States. They're manufactured  
10    overseas. We just make the finished dosage form in  
11    ampules.

12                    So I said to Janssen, I said, look, you cannot  
13    just all of a sudden stop supplying us raw material. We'll  
14    be out of this product. They says, it doesn't pay for us  
15    to keep our manufacturing of the raw material with the U.S.  
16    FDA regulation of GMP. So they say, it's a situation we  
17    have to face. So we said, okay.

18                    So we went for an alternate vendor for the raw  
19    material and we selected a European vendor for this  
20    product. We're still working with FDA for the clearance of  
21    that alternate vendor. So if you see droperidol, you don't  
22    see the branded product anywhere in the United States for  
23    the last two years because we have discontinued  
24    manufacturing. We're still working, trying to get that  
25    thing resolved.

1           Secondly, when this thing happened, we inquired  
2 of Janssen if they would supply us for a couple of years so  
3 that we can stay on the market, but Janssen said, no,  
4 they're going to go ahead and license out the European and  
5 worldwide rights to another company, which they did. A  
6 company in Paris, France called OTL Pharma has now licensed  
7 this product and they have been manufacturing. Janssen  
8 still manufactures not with the U.S. standards, still  
9 manufactures with the European standards, provides to this  
10 company, and they sell to six countries without a black box  
11 warning.

12           The dosage, as Dr. Gan mentioned -- they have  
13 acquiesced the dose to .625 to 1.25 milligrams, the highest  
14 being 2.5 milligrams. They have removed the tablet. They  
15 have removed the oral solution because it's no longer going  
16 to go into the psych clinic or chronic use where it could  
17 be used in home situations. So they are still  
18 manufacturing this product.

19           As of yesterday before I came, I contacted them  
20 again in France. They said they do not have any torsade.  
21 They have no records of any QT prolongation.

22           And thanks to the speaker earlier, we know the  
23 error factors that are involved in measurement of these  
24 terms. Once these numbers come on the board, everybody  
25 thinks that these are absolute numbers. They are not. You

1 could have a variation of 20-30 milliseconds just by  
2 looking at the EKG chart, and you don't have to be a  
3 cardiologist to figure that out.

4           So what happened was in this whole scenario we  
5 have been in touch with OTL Pharma, and as of yesterday,  
6 they told us that they have this drug approved as a  
7 compassionate product in three other countries. Six  
8 countries they have it approved, and three countries like  
9 Germany, Italy, and another country in Europe, they have it  
10 approved as a compassionate product.

11           So I said, okay. I'm coming to this meeting.  
12 I'll give them an update what happens down the road in the  
13 United States.

14           But again, going back, when we started talking  
15 about this in our own company, we had a call around  
16 February 2001 from Dr. McCormick's office. At that time,  
17 she was head of the department for anesthesia. She said,  
18 what would Akorn do on droperidol. I said, we're not doing  
19 anything. Our market sector and the drug being used in the  
20 kind of surgery centers and in hospitals -- we don't  
21 recognize any issues based upon what we have seen in the  
22 United States. And then there were a lot of multi, multi  
23 conversations between Akorn and the Food and Drug in that  
24 respect. What do we do in the United States, whether to  
25 keep this product on the market, whether to withdraw, or

1 whether to go with a black box warning.

2           So finally back in the October-November time  
3 frame in 2001, the company and FDA agreed on a black box  
4 warning which you see now. The language -- we went back  
5 and forth between FDA and Akorn and finally what you see is  
6 the final version that FDA and we agreed on.

7           But as speakers before me mentioned and my own  
8 son, we know that the use of this drug is open for huge  
9 liability.

10           And I was going to ask the FDA speaker earlier  
11 -- and I tried to raise my hand -- how did the IRB approve  
12 a protocol where a normal volunteer could go into a torsade  
13 at 5 milligrams. And those are the questions that I have.

14           How can an IRB approve a drug to study in the United  
15 States when we recognize that a patient or a subject could  
16 be exposed to a drug where you could have a torsade? So  
17 that was one question I had for the FDA speaker.

18           The things that I had -- and you have a copy of  
19 what I wrote to Dr. Rappaport right after my son's surgery.

20           When FDA and we talked about this and FDA asked  
21 us to do a prospective clinical trial to show that the  
22 lower dose, as we said in Europe is approved, where the  
23 drug was invented in the first place -- FDA wanted Akorn to  
24 come up with a prospective, randomized trial rather than  
25 taking the peer reviewed and summarizing those data for an

1 NDA supplement. So we said we cannot afford to do a study.

2 First of all, there's no financial incentive for a drug  
3 company, small like we are. And too, as we saw, that 1 out  
4 of half a million people can show a torsade because QT is a  
5 surrogate marker. So we had a lot of conversations.

6 One of the articles that was given to us -- and  
7 we knew about this article, we heard about -- was the  
8 Lischke article that was published back in 1994. I took  
9 the data myself. I did not do a lot of mathematical  
10 manipulation of the data. I took the data, the IV data,  
11 and that one minute you had the highest QT prolongation by  
12 the way he measured it for all the three arms. And there  
13 were 10 patients in the first two arms and the highest dose  
14 was 20 patients. So I just did just a simple least squares  
15 regression fit of the data, and I made the number available  
16 to the Food and Drug, and my calculations, at a 2.5  
17 milligrams or below the data for a 70 kilogram person,  
18 calculating based upon milligram per kilogram body weight,  
19 came around about 7.5-8. By different mathematical  
20 calculation, you can get different numbers.

21 And as speakers before me said, 25 to 30  
22 milliseconds is within the normal limits or not to be very  
23 concerned. I know recently Levitra got approved where the  
24 milliseconds in case of Levitra, the advisory panel came  
25 out -- I think I quote the exact numbers, and it's in my

1 write-up. And my calculation came within those parameters.

2 So I said the chances of having QT prolongation, although  
3 it's a surrogate marker, with the dose that FDA and we  
4 agreed, the 2.5 milligrams, was acceptable.

5 The question comes up -- and all these reports  
6 -- and I talked to the FDA speaker earlier -- is that 22  
7 cases that FDA cited, how many of those cases were from the  
8 United States? Because, as you know, the Europeans used  
9 this for oral, chronic. There were concomitant  
10 medications, including alcohol. I think very few of those  
11 cases were from the United States in the first place. So I  
12 think it's good to know exactly how the data was  
13 interpreted.

14 Now, going back, if you look at what Dr. Gan  
15 showed, Habib's paper that took all the Medwatch reports  
16 and then did an analysis and came out that 1.25 milligrams  
17 and below has no cause and effect due to droperidol. And  
18 that's what we have been struggling to see if -- and I  
19 noticed one of committee members asked that if the U.S. can  
20 use some practical sense here and keep droperidol in the  
21 marketplace because we all believe sitting here and myself  
22 that it's a safe dose. It's a safe product and it is very  
23 good not only for nausea but also for vomiting. As a  
24 matter of fact, for nausea, as Dr. Gan mentioned, it is  
25 probably one of the best drugs that we have on this

1 combination.

2                   Is there any way that we could use the similar  
3 profile of the European dosing and also what we know in our  
4 U.S. peer-reviewed articles, to take that database without  
5 doing further clinical studies and just use that database  
6 to file a supplement for the lower dose for postop nausea  
7 and vomiting?

8                   But I know FDA's challenge is to do a  
9 prospective clinical trial, and our thing is we cannot  
10 afford to do that as a drug company because there is no  
11 financial incentive for Akorn.

12                   The one thing that we would do is if we agree  
13 on a protocol like a phase IV that the committee agrees  
14 that if financially doable and answers the questions, then  
15 we might entertain that. But up to now, we were looking  
16 for a prospective clinical trial which is beyond our means  
17 to do that. And speakers before us told us that how much  
18 from a financial burden and number of population that we  
19 have to go through to take care of the prospective clinical  
20 trial.

21                   I have got a couple of other small items here  
22 that I think most of you have gotten my paper or position  
23 paper that I wrote.

24                   I think one thing T.J. or Dr. Gan mentioned  
25 about the cost to the American society. Based upon my

1 quick calculation and based upon the number of people that  
2 used to use droperidol and the cost differential between  
3 the 5-HT3 and droperidol, last year the country took a  
4 burden \$100 million either paid by the insurance, Federal  
5 Government, or the individuals. \$100 million. That is the  
6 minimum calculation. That's why I think for everything we  
7 do -- I mean, science is science, and then we have to also  
8 look at practical things that face us not only in science  
9 but in medicine.

10                   One of the questions that came up -- I'm going  
11 a little bit off and on -- on our analysis was the purity  
12 of this drug. Currently United States Pharmacopoeia sets  
13 the specifications for generic companies, not for the  
14 inventor. In this case, since we bought this drug from  
15 Janssen, we are sort of a pseudo-inventor now or we own the  
16 branded product. The current specifications for one of the  
17 key intermediates is 1.5 percent. It's butyrophenone, a  
18 very similar structure to droperidol. So FDA requested  
19 that we either prove that this 1.5 percent impurity does  
20 not cause cardiac arrest or torsade or we have to reduce  
21 the impurity level beyond what is acceptable to the generic  
22 two companies.

23                   We looked at the literature. There was nothing  
24 discussed about the toxicity of this impurity. I was just  
25 thinking. To make this impurity -- and I was wondering

1 where would we do a study where an IRB would approve an  
2 impurity that could cost a patient's health. Then we  
3 finally had good negotiations with the FDA and the new  
4 supplier and we were able to reduce this impurity by a  
5 factor of 3. So we are down to half a percent, which was  
6 good. Between FDA and us, we worked out very good terms.

7           But my question to the body also is the  
8 generics that are on the marketplace, although they are  
9 used as second-line, they are still held to that high  
10 impurity, and my question is why should they be held to  
11 that kind of impurity when we know that we can do better.

12           So with those questions and those thoughts, I  
13 have no other comments. I would rather ask the advisory  
14 committee and the FDA to look at, really, the dose from  
15 .625 to 1.25, using the peer-reviewed articles as a way to  
16 take the black box warning and if we need to do a study  
17 that we are able to sponsor or somebody can help us  
18 sponsor, we can do that as a phase IV. That's from the  
19 company point of view.

20           DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Alam, do you want to  
21 disclose any financial relationships?

22           DR. ALAM: I do not have any financial  
23 relationship with anybody outside the company. I'm a  
24 corporate officer. I work for Akorn and that's the only  
25 company I work for. I have no other obligations.

1 DR. HORLOCKER: Any points of clarification,  
2 committee members? Dr. Eisenach.

3 DR. EISENACH: This is as much a question for  
4 Nancy as anyone. I'm trying to sort out what the numerator  
5 and denominator are for this. You suggested that the  
6 denominator included European cases as well. I wondered if  
7 Nancy could comment. We know approximately how many units  
8 were sold in the U.S. How many units were sold in Europe  
9 over that time if that was the case?

10 DR. CHANG: We don't have sales figures for  
11 Europe.

12 The postmarketing database does include foreign  
13 cases. It is a report of all the cases that we received,  
14 including the foreign cases.

15 DR. EISENACH: And just to get a rough idea,  
16 what proportion were foreign cases? Because we only know  
17 the denominator for one of these parts.

18 DR. CHANG: It's what?

19 DR. POLLOCK: (Inaudible.)

20 DR. CHANG: 9 domestic. The remainder were  
21 foreign.

22 DR. HORLOCKER: Could we disclose the source of  
23 that information? Somebody from the audience just shouting  
24 numbers.

25 DR. CHANG: I'm sorry. That's Marty Pollock

1 from our Office of Drug Safety at FDA.

2 DR. HORLOCKER: Thank you. I need to know the  
3 reliability of numbers on which we're basing decisions.

4 Dr. Roden.

5 DR. RODEN: I'm not sure I want to say this but  
6 I will. I'm not a drug company executive, but you don't  
7 have to be a drug company executive to figure this out,  
8 just to paraphrase you. I find it truly offensive that you  
9 can come up here and lecture us and then have the luxury of  
10 sitting down without having to defend your position. You  
11 were invited to be a participant in this panel meeting and  
12 elected not to. It seems to me that by taking advantage of  
13 this public forum, you have the opportunity to stand up and  
14 say whatever outrageous thing you want and then sit down  
15 without us having the opportunity to review your  
16 presentation and your data beforehand.

17 DR. EISENACH: Is that a point of clarification  
18 you're requesting? I'm just wondering. Terry, you cut  
19 someone off earlier when they were asking opinions.

20 DR. HORLOCKER: I guess we could direct the  
21 statement to the committee rather than to the speaker.

22 DR. RODEN: Or I could direct it to FDA. The  
23 frustrating thing for me -- and I'm not part of the  
24 anesthesiology community here. I'm just sort of an  
25 interested outside observer -- is that people are

1 passionate about an issue for which no one seems to want to  
2 provide or no one seems to have good data. But everybody  
3 has a passionate opinion. And it's very difficult to have  
4 a reasoned debate in the absence of any willingness to go  
5 forward and in the absence of any willingness to  
6 participate in that debate. So I'm expressing my  
7 frustration. I'm sorry.

8 DR. HORLOCKER: Any other points of  
9 clarification? Dr. Rappaport.

10 DR. RAPPAPORT: I guess I was thinking of  
11 saying something along the lines of Dr. Roden, and I'm glad  
12 I don't have to.

13 The other point is that there are a lot of  
14 things in this letter that was passed out, along with the  
15 presentation, that are inconsistent with our understanding  
16 of what the interactions have been between the company and  
17 the FDA. And I don't want to pick it apart. I don't think  
18 it's appropriate. But I just wanted to make that comment.

19 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Brill.

20 DR. BRIL: One clarification that could help,  
21 just a factual clarification to help my thinking about the  
22 severity of risk with droperidol. Is it in fact true that  
23 droperidol is available in France now for postoperative  
24 nausea and vomiting? Is this a fact that there's another  
25 company that is providing it and that it's approved by the

1 regulatory agency there since a lot of the concern started  
2 with a series of French patients who had cardiac arrest?  
3 Do we know that?

4 DR. ALAM: The answer is yes.

5 DR. HORLOCKER: We're talking amongst  
6 ourselves.

7 DR. RAPPAPORT: The agency doesn't have an  
8 answer to that question at this time. We can certainly  
9 look into it.

10 DR. HORLOCKER: I think we'll have a short 15-  
11 minute break and then we will start our discussion of the  
12 questions. Thank you.

13 (Recess.)

14 DR. HORLOCKER: I'd like everybody to turn to  
15 the questions that the FDA has submitted to us. Before we  
16 actually answer these, Dr. Chang, could you present the  
17 data that I think it was Dr. Katz asked for earlier  
18 regarding the QT prolongation with other anesthetic-related  
19 drugs?

20 DR. CHANG: Yes. Before I start describing  
21 this data, I want to say one more time -- I know I've  
22 already said it -- I truly would not put a whole lot of  
23 weight on this data. There is so much uncertainty about  
24 numerators and denominators when we're talking about  
25 postmarketing data. With the sort of numbers that we're

1 seeing, we're not in a place where we can make any real  
2 conclusions about this. I chose not to put this in my  
3 presentation for a reason.

4           So, again, we're looking at for a span of 5  
5 years, 1998 to 2002, the total sales figures in the United  
6 States for droperidol. Once again, we see a doubling from  
7 about 5 million vials to about 10 millions in 2001, and in  
8 2002 after the boxed warning was in place, you can see  
9 there was a drop in sales.

10           This was an attempt to kind of get a sense of  
11 what the background rate might be. The particular drugs  
12 that were chosen were chosen because they represented  
13 different drug classes because they were all older drugs  
14 that have been around for a long time and they're all felt  
15 to be drugs that are used commonly in the perioperative  
16 setting.

17           You can see droperidol is again the rectangular  
18 boxes. The top bar there is lidocaine, and lidocaine  
19 probably has perhaps as much as a 10-fold higher sales than  
20 droperidol. Midazolam comes next and probably has at least  
21 a 5-fold difference, and fentanyl after that which perhaps  
22 has maybe a 4-fold difference compared to droperidol. The  
23 other two drugs, vecuronium and pentothal, had lower sales  
24 figures than droperidol, on the order of half or less.

25           These are some of the antiemetic agents. The

1 top bar is promethazine. The next bar is metoclopramide.  
2 The next bar is ondansetron, and again droperidol is there  
3 at the bottom. What we see here is that the top-selling  
4 drug promethazine has perhaps a 3- or 4-fold higher sales  
5 than droperidol. Metoclopramide, perhaps 2-fold and  
6 ondansetron is actually very similar.

7 I know the slide is a little bit difficult to  
8 read but these are cases of QT prolongation and/or torsade.

9 The columns are not mutually exclusive. So, in other  
10 words, the 5 cases reported for droperidol for QT  
11 prolongation alone may have also been associated with a  
12 ventricular arrhythmia.

13 The highlights are for places where we have  
14 events. The drugs that are not listed here, of all the  
15 drugs that I presented earlier, did not have events, and so  
16 they're not listed here.

17 As you can see, again, I'm sorry this is a  
18 little bit difficult to read, but the rows here are  
19 droperidol on the top, midazolam, then promethazine,  
20 ondansetron, isoflurane, midazolam with lidocaine, and  
21 ondansetron with metoclopramide, or ondansetron with  
22 promethazine. So, in other words, the last two columns are  
23 where we saw a combination of drugs being used.

24 Remember again the sales figures that were  
25 shown earlier which suggested that the drugs that you're

1 seeing here, midazolam in particular, had a much higher  
2 sales figure compared to droperidol.

3 So I think there is perhaps a suggestion that  
4 droperidol may have a higher incidence of events that rise  
5 above the background, but again, I don't think we can put a  
6 whole lot of weight on this.

7 Another way that we tried to kind of get a  
8 sense of what the relevance of these events are is we  
9 looked at the top terms reported for droperidol. That is,  
10 if you take all of the adverse events reported for  
11 droperidol, everything, and look at what the actual adverse  
12 events were that were reported, there is a total of 776  
13 terms reported for droperidol. These are the top 5. As  
14 you can see, the number 1 term which comprises 67 reports  
15 was cardiac arrest. After that, we have a number of  
16 probably neuropsychiatric effects.

17 I should say too I just want to acknowledge  
18 what I'm showing here and what was shown in the earlier  
19 presentation represents a lot of work that was done by our  
20 Office of Drug Safety. It doesn't look like a whole lot on  
21 the slides, but this really does comprise a lot of work on  
22 the part of that group.

23 DR. HORLOCKER: Thank you, Dr. Chang.

24 All right, with this, let's go to the  
25 discussion. The first two questions are related to how we

1 could study this issue further, and although I don't want  
2 to totally bias the committee, I think we've seen enough  
3 data that suggests that this is a relatively rare event  
4 when we get to the torsade de pointes, although we know  
5 that there is a dose-dependent prolongation of the QT with  
6 droperidol that happens even at the low doses. And we  
7 don't have a lot of the pharmacology data. There are also  
8 serious side effects that sort of limit how well we can  
9 study this in volunteers.

10 Does anybody have a really good idea of how we  
11 could study this in either a clinical or a volunteer or a  
12 laboratory model? It seems like kind of insurmountable  
13 odds to me, but I'm among geniuses.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. HORLOCKER: Sir.

16 DR. KOWEY: Then I'm not going to talk.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. KOWEY: First of all, the statement that  
19 there is a dose-related increase in QT interval I would not  
20 necessarily swallow because almost all the drugs we ever  
21 study have a dose-related effect on QT interval or a  
22 concentration-related effect on QT interval. But we  
23 haven't really seen any data that extend from low to high  
24 in a comprehensive way that we usually see it.

25 As I said earlier, what we're used to seeing

1 are studies where the doses are pushed. Metabolic  
2 inhibition is used. We see large concentrations of the  
3 drug, and we observe an effect. Then we can construct a  
4 dose-response or concentration-response relationship. We  
5 don't have that here.

6           As I said earlier, the precision of the QT  
7 interval measurement is such that in order to be able to  
8 study the drug at a relatively low dose would require great  
9 precision in the investigation. It would require a fairly  
10 large number of observations over the course of the  
11 concentration curve, and it would be a challenging  
12 experiment. But it's possible. You could do it. If the  
13 magnitude of that effect were similar to what we've seen  
14 for other drugs that had a similar effect on repolarization  
15 like alfuzosin, for example, or Levitra, which are the  
16 drugs that we recently looked at, then we would have some  
17 assurance that at the lower end of the dose, at low  
18 concentrations, which are the doses that everybody is  
19 talking about here, we would be able to use this drug with  
20 comparative safety.

21           It's a shame you didn't get that study done,  
22 because the study that was designed actually had great  
23 promise for the correct way to do this. So what I guess  
24 people around the table have to try to tell us is, is it  
25 possible to do that kind of a study with better tolerance

1 so that we can get information in the appropriate  
2 population?

3 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Katz.

4 DR. KATZ: Being a skeptic about surrogate  
5 markers, I would want to put forth to the group a somewhat  
6 different idea which is to just do a case-control study.  
7 Generally when you have any rare outcome, the only way to  
8 collect up enough cases to learn anything meaningful is  
9 with a case-control study where you collect up all the  
10 cases of torsade that you can find, if that is indeed the  
11 outcome of interest, and then match those to matching  
12 individuals who did not develop torsade. Then you can get  
13 answers about what the odds ratios are for developing that  
14 outcome based on various predictors, including whether or  
15 not you were on droperidol, whether or not you were on any  
16 comparators. You can model out so you can get adjusted  
17 odds ratios, controlling for severity of disease and  
18 concomitant medications and that sort of thing. If the  
19 question before the group is what study designs will give  
20 you information about what is the relative risk of  
21 developing this outcome if you're given droperidol and then  
22 how that compares to other comparators, if that's the  
23 question, then I think that's the study.

24 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer.

25 DR. SHAFER: I'd like to ask Dr. Gan -- no.

1           I think a couple things can be done in an  
2 integrated form that might be very informative. Evidently,  
3 in talking to my cardiology colleagues over here, there is  
4 in fact a cardiac wedge model which is a model where  
5 torsade is in fact the endpoint. We're not using a  
6 surrogate. From that model, we could potentially establish  
7 a concentration-response curve for the actual thing that  
8 we're interested in, which is torsade. This is a piece of  
9 information that to me is as missing as the kinetics, which  
10 is what does the concentration-response curve look like.  
11 We could get that in the wedge heart model and then we  
12 could do the, I'd say, very high resolution study in humans  
13 which would really be used to calibrate the wedge heart  
14 model against human pharmacology to be sure that the dose-  
15 response curve that you saw there in fact matched the dose-  
16 response curve, to the extent that it was possible to  
17 measure the dose-response curve.

18           I would also think, as Dr. Roden pointed out,  
19 we have to have good kinetics. We have to know what the  
20 metabolites are.

21           There's a number of things we can talk about  
22 for the human study. It won't surprise some of the people  
23 around the table to know I would propose using targeted  
24 control drug delivery where you are able to hold a  
25 concentration steady, allow the QTc/RR hysteresis loop to

1 basically come to equilibrium so that there's no  
2 hysteresis, give you a period of steady state where you can  
3 get multiple measurements of QTc while the plasma levels  
4 are being held steady. And also you don't have to start  
5 off by whacking somebody with 5 milligrams which may  
6 predispose you to problems. You can also put in good  
7 controls. You could put in, for example, a butorphanol  
8 control because it's very dysphoric and sort of get some  
9 sense of how much does dysphoria itself lend to these  
10 problems.

11                   So I think with a thoughtful design, a good  
12 quality human study could at least get you close to  
13 something within the clinical range, although by the time  
14 you're down at 1 milligram, you may not have any signal at  
15 all. But that part you could then fill in from the wedge  
16 heart study.

17                   Sorry it was a long answer, but I wanted to  
18 give you the whole program.

19                   DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Rappaport or Dr. Meyer,  
20 could you comment on the FDA's ability to fund or organize  
21 such a study?

22                   DR. MEYER: I think it would, unfortunately, be  
23 fairly limited. We do have some research funds available,  
24 but the ability to do that kind of program I think would  
25 be, unfortunately, fairly limited as far as the FDA being

1 the sole sponsor of it.

2 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Roden, did you have a  
3 question?

4 DR. RODEN: So just in comment to the last  
5 comment, maybe you guys can think about partnering with the  
6 ASA and SAMBA and perhaps even the manufacturer to split  
7 the cost of something like this if it's of interest to all  
8 those stakeholders.

9 I'm not sure what a case-control study will  
10 accomplish. I think you'll collect a bunch of cases of  
11 torsade on droperidol and a bunch of controls that don't  
12 have torsade on droperidol, and no matter how you slice or  
13 dice that, you'll be able to identify risk factors, which  
14 we think we know about already, but I'm totally open to  
15 hearing about new ones. But I'm not sure how a case-  
16 control would get at that. That's comment number one.

17 Comment number two is I think that the  
18 pharmacodynamics of a response -- I mean, what you really  
19 want to know is response to a bolus, not response to a  
20 controlled, steady state infusion. I think you can't make  
21 the a priori assumption that the pharmacodynamics will be  
22 the same. Those are things that have to be worked out or  
23 thought of before a design gets settled on. I don't think  
24 we want to settle on the minutiae of a study design here  
25 today.

1           So those two comments are criticisms of  
2 previous speakers.

3           But I would also urge that the FDA take a look  
4 at the efficacy data. You're never going to have an  
5 efficacy trial the way you want it with this drug. I mean,  
6 that's pretty clear. But it sounds like there's an awful  
7 lot of data in the literature. Now, I'm a skeptic of what  
8 appears in the literature because the way things are  
9 presented are not necessarily the way the protocol was  
10 originally written. But there seem to me to be no chance  
11 that you're going to get an FDA-approved protocol executed  
12 in this country, and every chance that there is lots and  
13 lots of data out there that would lend itself to analysis  
14 by some really disinterested third party, a department of  
15 biostatistics somewhere that has no dog in this hunt, so to  
16 speak.

17           So those are the thoughts. I think that the  
18 FDA really ought to be looking at the lower doses if that's  
19 what the entire practice is. I know that's not a tasteful  
20 kind of comment, but it enters into this discussion because  
21 this discussion is a risk versus benefit discussion.  
22 You're uncertain about the benefit. Everybody else around  
23 the table seems convinced, and so I think there are ways of  
24 settling that.

25           DR. HORLOCKER: So if we stick to the first two

1 questions about which additional data do we need to know  
2 about the risk, which I'd like to do, because I think we're  
3 going to spend most of this discussion on how can we safely  
4 use this drug or what things do we need to know that we can  
5 safely use this drug.

6 Dr. Holmboe, you had a comment.

7 DR. HOLMBOE: I just also want to make a plug  
8 from a patient point of view. I think that, obviously, we  
9 need to know a lot more about the pharmacokinetic data, and  
10 I think some of the studies that have been described are  
11 very important. But I agree with Dr. Katz that we do need  
12 to try to uncover the other risk factors. I'm not  
13 comfortable in simply saying, yes, I think I know what the  
14 risk factors are, as my colleague down the end of the table  
15 said. I think we've been burned many times in the past  
16 when we've uncovered things that were unexpected. Despite  
17 the limitations of case-control studies, they are a good  
18 way to look at rare events and at least try to get some  
19 idea, from a crude perspective, about what those risk  
20 factors might be.

21 Other possibilities include observational study  
22 designs. Again, despite the limitations, I think we do  
23 need to have a better understanding of what the potential  
24 risk factors are that would make droperidol unsafe, whether  
25 it be concomitant medications or conditions. I think we've

1 all seen today that many of these patients had either a lot  
2 of other drugs on board or other comorbidities, and as  
3 other people have shown, those comorbidities can actually  
4 have substantial impact on how people handle drugs.

5           So I think that it would be worth trying to  
6 think about using some of those clinically based studies to  
7 try to get at some of those issues. Again, we can argue  
8 about the study design, but given we're talking about a  
9 rare clinical event, things like observational trials and  
10 case-control studies, if done properly, can provide useful  
11 information.

12           DR. KOWEY: I just completely disagree with  
13 that, with all due respect. We've been down this road only  
14 a million times with noncardiac drugs and QT effects, and I  
15 can tell you that the QT interval is not a wonderful  
16 measurement, but it is a measurement. I don't like  
17 surrogates either, but it is the clinical surrogate we  
18 have. We've spent a tremendous amount of time trying to  
19 come up with designs that refine the measurement, and Dr.  
20 Malik did a very good job of reviewing those designs. Why  
21 on earth would we want to throw that all away and say let's  
22 go try some completely different experiment to try to  
23 figure out what the repolarization effect of this drug is?

24           I agree, by the way, with Steven that  
25 preclinical assessments here -- if we had limitless ability

1 to do experiments, we need to do some preclinical  
2 experiments to understand this a lot better. And the wedge  
3 is a wonderful model to do that. That would be optimal.

4 But if you only have a study to do and you need  
5 to know something about the QT effects and the potential  
6 for torsade, we have a way of doing it. It's been done.  
7 It was done for alfuzosin. It was done for Levitra. It's  
8 been done for lots of other drugs. If you're going to do  
9 it, that's what you got to do. I mean, that's the road  
10 map.

11 The draft guidance that you guys all have in  
12 your packages here from different organizations, Canada,  
13 UK, here in the United States, have all given this  
14 information out in a way that I think is very cohesive.

15 So I just think going off into case-control  
16 territory at this point in time with this kind of a  
17 question I think is not going to work.

18 DR. HORLOCKER: That initial study went up to 5  
19 milligrams and we had to stop it because of the  
20 neuropsychiatric events. If you're going to redo that,  
21 what would the dose range be that you would utilize?  
22 Because this is going to be one of those things where you  
23 said you really want to go suprathapeutic, and yet we  
24 can't because of the side effects and complications.

25 DR. KOWEY: Exactly. So what you need to do is

1 give the doses that you think you can get people to  
2 tolerate, and if it's a dose that's 1.25 or 2.5, at least  
3 that's information that you can get. As I said, if you do  
4 it in a relatively large number of patients, relatively  
5 large for these kinds of trials, and you do it very  
6 precisely, you can come up with a point estimate of the QT  
7 interval prolongation. And we know that that correlates at  
8 least in some way with the chances that people are going to  
9 have a problem down the road.

10 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Rose.

11 DR. ROSE: Thank you. I have a few comments to  
12 make, keep in mind that I am absolutely not a researcher  
13 and my interest is purely clinical.

14 I think that the research that was done, the  
15 study that had to be stopped because of the dysphoric  
16 response, though it was wonderful and it's a shame that it  
17 wasn't able to be completed, is a very unrealistic study  
18 because there would be very few times that I can imagine  
19 that we would be using droperidol in a patient who has had  
20 no other drugs given to them. They wouldn't be needing the  
21 droperidol because they wouldn't have had the effects for  
22 which droperidol was being used to counteract the nausea  
23 and the vomiting. So I think it's a little unrealistic.  
24 Therefore, I think the idea of using case studies becomes  
25 more realistic and more real life. That's one point.

1           Also, I think that although all day long we've  
2 been talking about the negative side effect of QT  
3 prolongation with droperidol, we also need to talk about  
4 dysphoria as a negative side effect. It seems like that's  
5 been the elephant in the middle of the room that everybody  
6 has been ignoring. Those of us who do administer clinical  
7 anesthesia, many of us will use the drug only very, very,  
8 very sparingly because of this dysphoric response, but we  
9 use it as a rescue drug knowing that there may be  
10 dysphoria. And when I use it for a patient, I always  
11 inform them, before I administer it to them, that they may  
12 have this response. That study that was stopped actually  
13 had the information about the dysphoria, but it wasn't one  
14 of the side effects that was going to be looked for.

15           Also, we have many drugs, as we've been told  
16 all day long, that have QT effects, and yet those drugs are  
17 being used. Somehow they got through the FDA. Somehow  
18 they are on formularies and are being used. But though I'm  
19 not a researcher, I don't understand why we're not making a  
20 big deal about those drugs and we are about droperidol.

21           DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Chang, do you want to  
22 comment on that?

23           DR. CHANG: As I said in my opening remarks,  
24 this has been an evolving issue both from a regulatory  
25 perspective and from a scientific perspective. We didn't

1 even have torsade and QT prolongation in the adverse events  
2 lexicons until the 1980s. This was not even appreciated as  
3 a problem prior to that time. So, yes, we do have a large  
4 number of drugs that are already on the market that have  
5 been in one report or another associated with QT  
6 prolongation.

7           As an agency, we don't have the tools or the  
8 resources to make comparative risk assessments at this  
9 time. We've, really unfortunately, been forced to look at  
10 these on a case-by-case basis when problems have arisen  
11 that have forced us to take a closer look at particular  
12 drugs. It's certainly not the optimal situation, but  
13 that's unfortunately the regulatory reality.

14           DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer.

15           DR. SHAFER: I'm relatively convinced from what  
16 I've heard people say that it would be possible to come up  
17 with an assessment of the risk in the average individual  
18 for low-dose droperidol. My guess would be that that would  
19 actually be a number that would be somewhat reassuring to  
20 us.

21           What I'm not so convinced about is the issue of  
22 the genetic polymorphisms, the possibility that in doing  
23 this we would be looking at the wrong population of  
24 patients and that there is a population of patients out  
25 there. A question I have for people around the table --

1 Dan touched on this earlier. To what extent can we study  
2 those patients thought to be at a genetic predisposition  
3 for this so we're sure about the risk in that group?

4 To me it's not acceptable to just say, well,  
5 there are some people who are going to die from this drug  
6 and we're either going to take it off the market, but we  
7 don't know who they are, we can't identify who's going to  
8 have this problem, because we could potentially lose every  
9 drug on the market. We could lose all of our options that  
10 way. How can we try to assess the patients who are at  
11 genetic risk?

12 DR. HORLOCKER: Actually I'd like to have Dr.  
13 Malik address that because he said something that was very  
14 interesting during his presentation and I want him to  
15 clarify this. You said that if somebody had an  
16 electrocardiogram that was normal prior to administration  
17 of one of these drugs, that the chance of them having a  
18 significant event was very low. And that would be very  
19 relevant to all of us both clinically and possibly negate  
20 the need to do a true study in the clinical or volunteer  
21 population.

22 DR. MALIK: Thank you for the question. I will  
23 be grateful to my distinguished cardiac colleagues on the  
24 panel if they would check what I am saying.

25 Indeed, I do believe that if a patient is

1 having a pretty normal electrocardiogram, including a short  
2 QT interval duration, please -- I should first make a  
3 comment to this effect. When I said during my talk that QT  
4 interval is just a surrogate, a loose surrogate, I did not  
5 really mean that this is not useful, that this is not a  
6 good measure. It is very useful to measure it, although we  
7 may have some imprecision and so on.

8                   So in this respect, I do formally believe that  
9 if a patient has a normal electrocardiogram with a QT  
10 interval which will be reasonably short -- and I will come  
11 to this in a moment -- then the drug can be given without  
12 much risk. What I mean by reasonably short QT interval is  
13 -- of course, I do appreciate that in clinical practice the  
14 QT interval will be probably read by a machine. It will be  
15 corrected for rate by a machine. And considering these  
16 sort of possible introduction of errors in this, I think  
17 that if, for instance, the limits were set to be 420 for  
18 males and 440 for females, that then the drug would be  
19 given in a rather safe environment. You will never achieve  
20 a situation that the drug will never cause torsade in  
21 anybody, but once you push this towards the limit, 1 in 5  
22 million and so on, you are outside the arena which is of  
23 regulatory concerns.

24                   440 and 420, as I said, in my opinion based on  
25 the readings of the electrocardiograms and so on, will pick

1 up approximately, I should think, between 10 and maybe 15  
2 percent of subjects. So you will be not imposing a  
3 limitation that would be too substantial. So I think --  
4 and I would like to hear conformation from my distinguished  
5 colleagues -- that in such a scenario the drug could be  
6 used safely.

7 DR. KOWEY: Marek, I don't disagree with what  
8 you said. Are you assuming in your hypothesis that the  
9 magnitude of the QT effect of the agent you're prescribing  
10 is what? Is less than what? Less than 10 milliseconds?

11 DR. MALIK: That's a very good point. I think  
12 that if you increase anybody's QT interval by 10 percent,  
13 unless we are talking about a patient who already has a  
14 long QT syndrome and has hypokalemia and so on, then 10  
15 milliseconds will probably not cause harm at all.

16 DR. KOWEY: So what you were predicating your  
17 argument upon is some information, proven information,  
18 about the magnitude of the QT effect that the agent has.

19 And to answer Steve's question directly, when  
20 we study drugs that have a QT effect that is in single  
21 digits, so that we do the study that we've been talking  
22 about that's in the guidance and we do the study and it's  
23 less than 10 milliseconds, the chances of developing  
24 torsade, assuming that within the population of patients  
25 there are unknowable individuals who will have a genetic

1 predisposition, nothing real awful happens. It's at the  
2 end of Dr. Malik's spectrum, which I thought was very  
3 useful. Whereas, when the numbers are over 10, over 20,  
4 over 30, the risk increases.

5           So I completely agree that if you were to have  
6 an cardiogram in someone that was reasonably normal, within  
7 the limits of what we call normal, and the drug didn't have  
8 a double-digit effect on the QT interval and you knew that  
9 from a relatively well-done, small study in normal  
10 volunteers, that the chances of someone having a problem  
11 with that drug would be almost zero. Almost zero, maybe  
12 even zero.

13           DR. MALIK: I would perhaps go even further  
14 than that. I would say that if you would use those limits  
15 that I have just now proposed, I agree simply from rather  
16 thin error because I'm thinking about combination of  
17 normality and reading imprecision and the potential  
18 correction imprecision. I think that even if you would  
19 have drug which would cause the prolongation which would be  
20 substantial in, say, double digits, not very high double  
21 digits, 40-50 millisecons, in that particular individual,  
22 that you will still not hit the very dangerous zone of  
23 bizarrely prolonged QT interval that would lead to torsade.  
24       Even in such a scenario, the incidence of torsade will  
25 probably lower. I don't know whether you would agree with

1 that.

2 DR. KOWEY: I think that's uncharted territory  
3 because we don't have a lot of examples where that's the  
4 case. Antiarrhythmic drugs, for example, that prolong the  
5 QT interval by 40 or 50 or 60 milliseconds clearly have a  
6 risk of torsade which is higher than what we would accept  
7 in this patient population. So it does appear to be a  
8 gradated risk. We just don't have a real good way of  
9 giving you precise numbers.

10 DR. RODEN: So, Peter, let me clarify. If you  
11 had a drug that produced a maximum change in real QT effect  
12 of 10 milliseconds, that's one category. Some of the  
13 numbers that Dr. Chang --

14 DR. SHAFER: At the therapeutic dose or --

15 DR. RODEN: No. That's the thrust of my  
16 question. Some of the numbers that Dr. Chang showed us  
17 were 50-millisecond changes in reasonably poorly  
18 controlled, small-number studies. So if droperidol could  
19 be pushed -- the notion of pushing the dose is a really  
20 important one that I don't think has gotten enough play and  
21 that is that under ordinary conditions Marek showed you  
22 that terfenadine doesn't do much, but it does a little bit.  
23 And then the question is if a drug does a little bit, are  
24 there populations out there that might exhibit a whole lot  
25 more than a little bit of change. And the two kinds of

1 populations you need to think about are, number one, people  
2 predisposed for PK reasons, and that's the terfenadine  
3 story in its entirety. And number two, are there people  
4 predisposed because of serum potassium that they have or  
5 the particular genetic makeup that they have? And that's a  
6 much harder thing to get your hands around. So that's why  
7 you need to look at whether there's a real change with the  
8 drug and if there is, then the next question is are there  
9 people who are going to get much larger changes.

10 I would just add that I don't think it's ever  
11 possible to get rid of a really rare side effect. I think  
12 if the job of this committee is to identify conditions  
13 under which no patient would ever, ever have a chance of  
14 torsade, we can all go home now.

15 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Fleming.

16 DR. FLEMING: I'd like to just probe a bit on  
17 what our options might be along the lines, I think,  
18 somewhat related to what Dr. Roden was just referring to.  
19 But just in terms of a general answer to this question, I  
20 strongly endorse earlier comments that additional PK  
21 analyses will be extremely important for our improved  
22 understanding.

23 I also share the concerns that many have with  
24 relying on surrogate endpoints. In any instance in which  
25 it's at all achievable to obtain reliable insights from

1 direct clinical endpoints, whether it's for efficacy or  
2 safety, we are well served to do the very best we can to  
3 pursue trials of that nature. But I'm also persuaded in  
4 having been part of discussions of many other advisory  
5 committees on QT prolongation that we are left,  
6 unfortunately I think, with a need for a fairly heavy  
7 reliance on this surrogate of QT.

8 I was persuaded also by Dr. Malik's  
9 presentation when he pointed out that small QTc interval  
10 prolongation at low doses doesn't offer meaningful  
11 assurance because, in essence, his message was that  
12 arrhythmias are going to occur because the drug is  
13 overdosed, it's metabolically multiplied, or there are  
14 other predisposing factors. So his conclusion was that we  
15 need, if it's going to be torsade-safe, to be assured that  
16 QT interval prolongation is less than 25 to 30 milliseconds  
17 under the worst possible conditions. So I'm left with the  
18 thought, how do we get that?

19 Just as a quick aside, I share Dr. Roden's  
20 concern about our inability to really interact in the  
21 sponsor's open session comments where at least among the  
22 comments was the indication that we're the same as Levitra.

23 Having been among those serving on the Cardio-Renal  
24 Advisory Committee on May 29th for Levitra, it certainly  
25 was a very complex discussion. Without getting into

1 whether or not the data are consistent, in fact, I have a  
2 great deal of uncertainty as to whether the sponsor's  
3 indication that we're in the same realm is true. I'll tell  
4 you one thing. We had more data. We did have clinical  
5 trial data that provided a lot more insight, and we need to  
6 have better insight about what the actual effect is on QTc.

7 I'm not sure about the answer about the best  
8 way to get it. We've had discussions about the  
9 perioperative nausea and vomiting setting. Might the  
10 agitated patient setting enable us also an option to be  
11 able to look at QTc effects at higher doses since the doses  
12 delivered are higher in that manner?

13 I'd be inclined in any event to be trying to do  
14 these studies in patients and trying to deliver what is a  
15 clinically acceptable dosing level but at the highest level  
16 that would be clinically acceptable in order to follow the  
17 principle that Dr. Malik indicated, which is try to  
18 understand what is the effect in those patients where  
19 you're really pushing the dose to the maximal ethical  
20 level.

21 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer.

22 DR. SHAFER: But just to respond to that,  
23 wouldn't you welcome a volunteer trial given that the  
24 volunteer trial provides you the ability to get baseline RR  
25 versus QT relationships prior to the study, the opportunity

1 to very precisely control your dosing to have considerable  
2 periods where the patients are at steady state so you can  
3 measure your drug effect? I'll never argue for less data,  
4 but wouldn't you feel informed by a very carefully done  
5 volunteer trial to tease apart the concentration-response  
6 relationship?

7 DR. FLEMING: That's a valid point. As I said,  
8 when I prefaced my last comments, I'm not sure what the  
9 best way to do this would be. I'm a little bit uneasy,  
10 though, about whether in a volunteer trial we can get doses  
11 as high as what we might be able to deliver in a clinical  
12 setting. So that's the tradeoff.

13 I'm coming back again to Dr. Malik's point.  
14 What I'd like to know is what is the effect on QTc at  
15 whatever we can maximally achieve. He called it worst  
16 possible conditions, and I think that would, for ethical  
17 reasons, be in a clinical setting as opposed to a volunteer  
18 setting.

19 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Brill.

20 DR. BRIL: I have some comments about the QTc  
21 as a surrogate. From my background in research, I'm not  
22 against surrogate measures at all. It just seems to me  
23 that there is a lot of data already on the QTc. We know  
24 it's prolonged with droperidol. We know it's prolonged at  
25 multiple doses, low and high. We know it's prolonged to

1 similar levels that other drugs that we use all the time  
2 prolong the QTc. We know, from what we've just been shown,  
3 that there are 69 cases of cardiac arrest.

4           Surely you can go back and do something like a  
5 numbers needed to harm. You could estimate how many  
6 patients have received droperidol since it was approved 30  
7 years ago and see does that QTc prolongation that has been  
8 documented for droperidol imply that 1 out of so many  
9 people should have torsade and a cardiac arrest or does  
10 droperidol in some patients produce a QTc prolongation that  
11 is different than the effect of the QTc prolongation in  
12 another patient. If it's just the QTc prolongation that  
13 interferes with repolarization and conduction and leads to  
14 torsade, then everybody who's QTc is prolonged to the same  
15 degree should have the same kind of effect.

16           I'm also a little concerned, from Dr. Malik's  
17 talk. The 40 milliseconds is one of those little boxes on  
18 the EKG paper tracing. To see a quarter of that box by the  
19 eye alone -- I know digital methods are used, but I saw  
20 those repolarization curves and there's a lot of little  
21 wiggle at the end of that T wave. So that also limits your  
22 surrogate.

23           So those are my issues. That's why I think  
24 getting a good estimate in the real patients with multi-  
25 pharmacy is necessary. So I would support a case-control

1 process at this point because we know what happens to the  
2 QTc. It goes up.

3 I'm not saying that some of the metabolic  
4 studies shouldn't be done. Those would be useful. Those  
5 would be interesting. Those would confirm what we know to  
6 some degree with the QTc prolongation, but they won't  
7 eliminate it. I'm not sure they'll make it any safer. We  
8 have to have some way of knowing the patients who go on and  
9 have the torsade and the arrest.

10 My question to the cardiologists at the break  
11 -- and I'm happy to have this -- is that whenever I refer  
12 one of my patients for surgery, I say, you could die from  
13 the anesthetic. Right? I mean, there's a risk of death  
14 from any anesthetic. We all know that patients carry that  
15 risk of bleeding, infection, and all that from surgery, but  
16 just the anesthetic. So now in all those patients who've  
17 died suddenly with anesthetics, have they looked at their  
18 ECGs retrospectively and said they had a long QT or they  
19 had a short PR or they had something that predisposed them  
20 to abrupt death? We have a lot of information that we  
21 should know about.

22 DR. HORLOCKER: What I'd like to do is just  
23 summarize what we've got for the first two questions  
24 because I think we might come up with additional  
25 suggestions for the FDA as we go over the way that we can

1 change or modify the labeling at this time.

2           It sounds like there's really no consensus  
3 among the group that we think that there should be both  
4 laboratory studies that try to document perhaps even the  
5 true endpoint, the torsades, and then correlate that with  
6 pharmacologic data in humans whether it's volunteer or  
7 clinical studies. And Dr. Shafer has volunteered to pay  
8 for all this.

9           (Laughter.)

10           DR. SHAFER: I'll have to talk to Visa to see  
11 if they'll support this, but yes.

12           (Laughter.)

13           DR. HORLOCKER: It is definitely going to take  
14 some time and effort and resources to perform these  
15 studies. So what I think we also need to address are the  
16 issues of can we give this drug safely and under what  
17 conditions at this point in time while we're waiting for  
18 these data to come back.

19           So what I'd like to do is move on to question  
20 number 3, and we'll come back to 1 and 2 at the end,  
21 especially if we have time. But I'd like to get all these  
22 questions addressed.

23           So the third question is, based on the  
24 available clinical and preclinical data and the settings  
25 and circumstances, how should the labeling reflect safe

1 use? The current labeling is under tab number 7 in your  
2 handout. Does everybody have a copy of the labeling?

3 DR. KOWEY: I'll take a first crack at this.  
4 This is one of the weirdest advisory committee meetings  
5 I've ever been at. I've never been at an advisory  
6 committee where there were fewer data. I can say that very  
7 comfortably.

8 The only time that I've ever been at an  
9 advisory committee like this was when amiodarone had to be  
10 approved based on basically a paper NDA because there was  
11 no clinical data, and we had a whole bunch of people in the  
12 United States on the drug, and the company that was  
13 shipping it to us said, we're not sending to it you  
14 anymore. And one of the American manufacturers said, well,  
15 you know what? We'll market it but we don't want to do any  
16 studies. We just want you to approve it. And we did based  
17 on a paper NDA. It was the last weird advisory committee I  
18 was at, and that was back in the mid-1980s. It's been a  
19 long time. It's been almost 20 years.

20 We don't have sufficient preclinical or  
21 clinical data to label the drug for safe use because what  
22 we're being told is that the drug is being used at a dose  
23 that FDA has not reviewed either for safety or for  
24 efficacy. So however we answer this question is a  
25 hallucination based on data that people are telling us

1 today that we don't have anywhere in black and white. We  
2 don't have it in a book. I've not reviewed it. Nobody  
3 around the table has reviewed it. The FDA has not reviewed  
4 it. So I think --

5 VOICE: They can.

6 DR. KOWEY: They can but they haven't. So  
7 number 3 is give us something to do and we'll do it, but  
8 based on the information we have right now, we don't have a  
9 way of doing it.

10 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Rappaport, could you  
11 discuss how you could go ahead and work on these lower  
12 clinical doses that we've been using for the last two  
13 decades?

14 DR. RAPPAPORT: We don't have the data either.  
15 That's the problem. In general, except in very unusual  
16 cases -- and we can talk about those if we want to -- we  
17 need to have the data submitted to us to review. Now, what  
18 the basis for that data is -- there are many ways that  
19 could be done. Generally it's done with clinical studies,  
20 but it can also be done from reports of clinical studies in  
21 the literature if those reports are adequate. The problem  
22 right now is we just don't have any data. None has been  
23 submitted to us by anybody.

24 DR. HORLOCKER: So what you've heard from the  
25 clinicians around the table that there have been a number

1 of clinical trials, as well as meta-analyses of the  
2 efficacy -- I mean, I think all of us agree that there are  
3 no documented safety -- if these were all put together in a  
4 large review, is there probably sufficient data available  
5 to label this for the lower doses?

6 DR. RAPPAPORT: We're always hesitant to say  
7 yes or no to question like that because what we do is  
8 review the data and then make that decision. That's why we  
9 are given the time to really do a thorough review. I can  
10 say that what we hear sounds promising. There does sound  
11 like there may be data out there. Dr. Chang can speak  
12 maybe to preliminary review of the data out there that her  
13 group has been looking at. But to do the scrupulous review  
14 that we do in order to approve a new drug or a new  
15 indication for an old drug, we have to have it in house and  
16 have the time to look at it.

17 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Eisenach.

18 DR. EISENACH: Well, I used to be on this  
19 committee and this committee deals with weird issues all  
20 the time.

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. EISENACH: In part, it reflects the  
23 specialty. So you're talking about pushing a drug to the  
24 maximum ethically advised dose and seeing what it does to  
25 QT intervals. Well, I guarantee you if I give you four

1 times the appropriate dose of pentothal, I will kill you.  
2 If I give you three times the appropriate dose of the  
3 volatile anesthetics, I will kill you. We deal with drugs  
4 with very narrow therapeutic margins. So we understand the  
5 idea that a drug can be extremely dangerous in certain  
6 concentrations, but used on a routine basis in other  
7 concentrations.

8 I'm sorry. I'm going back to the first two  
9 questions because the philosophy that the two cardiologists  
10 are presenting is very different than the one I've heard  
11 and that we use daily in anesthesia. I deal with spinal  
12 anesthetics, and this advisory committee met regarding 5  
13 percent lidocaine which is a spinal anesthetic that's been  
14 available for over 30 years -- over 50 years. Excuse me --  
15 which at the marketed concentration can produce permanent  
16 neurotoxicity and paralysis under unusual circumstances,  
17 but at about 50 percent above the marketed concentration  
18 can routinely produce paralysis. So we're right on the  
19 cusp of toxicity there. So again, we don't have a problem  
20 with using lower concentrations and studying that.

21 So my question goes back to this idea of is  
22 there a safe QT prolongation, 10 milliseconds or whatever,  
23 at the therapeutic dose, not pushing it to higher doses. I  
24 want to get your response because it sounded to me like if  
25 you hit 40 or 50 milliseconds at any huge dose, then it

1 really needs a black box warning on it for anesthesia  
2 purposes as well.

3 DR. KOWEY: There have ben cases where drugs  
4 were not able to be pushed much higher than their normal  
5 therapeutic concentration and the QT effects studied just  
6 the way you described because there was a narrow toxic-to-  
7 therapeutic ratio. And I think that's perfectly reasonable  
8 if that's the case with this drug.

9 If you say that that's true, then I accept your  
10 word for it. I don't know that that's the case. I don't  
11 know that there's any way that maybe you can get more of  
12 this drug into somebody without placing them at real  
13 hazard. But that's what it's all predicated on. If you  
14 can't do it, you can't do it. Get what you can get.

15 DR. EISENACH: No, but you can do it because  
16 the fentanyl combination product, we were giving 20 times  
17 this dose. Now, we were giving it as part of anesthesia.

18 But my question goes back to if we're  
19 clinically going to be using this drug at doses under 2  
20 milligrams and we did a study that showed that those doses  
21 prolonged the QT less than 10 milliseconds, would that be  
22 useful information, or if we were able to give 5 milligrams  
23 and it produced 50 milliseconds, does that preclude us from  
24 using the lower doses?

25 DR. KOWEY: The conventional wisdom has been --

1 and Dan said it earlier -- is that you attempt to examine  
2 the drug at a higher concentration on the premise that  
3 there are some individuals who are going to be at risk if  
4 you hit a higher number on the QT interval because of all  
5 the issues that Dan brought up. In that situation, I think  
6 that's really the data that the advisory committee would  
7 need to look at and then make a decision based on relative  
8 value versus that QT prolongation. And we use drugs that  
9 prolong the QT interval more than 50 and 60 milliseconds  
10 because they have great value.

11 See, if this committee meeting were occurring  
12 after you had those data, then you'd be able to make an  
13 informed decision about benefit-risk. As things stand now,  
14 you don't know the risk really. I think we have some idea  
15 of the benefit, although we haven't looked at the data  
16 properly. So that's where we stand.

17 DR. EISENACH: Yes. But that was my question.  
18 So it would be worthwhile to get those data.

19 DR. KOWEY: Yes.

20 DR. EISENACH: In other words, if you had those  
21 data, one of the outcomes might be that we might discuss  
22 the possibility of a different recommendation for lower  
23 doses. We would also need efficacy data, either paper or  
24 otherwise, it sounds like.

25 DR. KOWEY: I think that's right on the head.

1 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Dworkin.

2 DR. DWORKIN: I have a question for Dr. Chang.  
3 Unfortunately, I wasn't able to be at your talk this  
4 morning. I did review your slides. And it's about the  
5 label. In your slide it says the boxed warning is not  
6 about doses of droperidol less than 2.5 milligrams. And I  
7 was unclear about that because when I read the label, what  
8 the label says is that the maximum recommended initial dose  
9 of Inapsine is 2.5 milligrams, and the word "maximum" in  
10 the label to me suggests that less than 2.5 milligrams as  
11 an initial dose is within the label.

12 Now, I'm not trying to split hairs here. The  
13 reason I think a dose of less than 2.5, the question of  
14 whether that's within the label or not in the label is  
15 based on conversations I had this week with my colleagues  
16 in anesthesia who, when we thought about the black box  
17 warning not being within the label, seemed less perturbed  
18 by the black box warning.

19 So what it seems to me it hinges on here is the  
20 interpretation of the word "maximum" in the label. If the  
21 word "maximum" in the label means that less than 2.5 is  
22 within the label, then my colleagues are perturbed. If  
23 your slide is a more accurate reading of the label, which  
24 is at lower doses are not within the label, then it seems  
25 to me there might be a way to finesse this whole issue

1 which would be for the agency to publicize that doses of  
2 .625 or 1.25 are not within the label and therefore the  
3 black box warning doesn't apply.

4 I hope that was clear. I didn't sleep well  
5 last night.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. CHANG: First of all, I'll address the  
8 wording of the label. The old label recommended a range of  
9 starting doses. I believe it was 2.5 to 10 or something  
10 like that as the initial starting dose. The rewrite that  
11 said a maximum 2.5 milligrams starting dose was meant to  
12 emphasize don't use 10, use the lowest labeled dose. It  
13 was not an indication that lower doses were appropriate  
14 because we simply don't have that data.

15 DR. DWORKIN: So the word "maximum" I just want  
16 to clarify.

17 DR. CHANG: It was the maximum starting dose.

18 DR. DWORKIN: My colleagues are going to ask me  
19 tomorrow. You're saying that the agency's interpretation  
20 of the label is that it is not applicable to doses lower  
21 than 2.5 and therefore the black box warning is not  
22 applicable to doses lower than 2.5?

23 DR. CHANG: The boxed warning is information  
24 that is being conveyed to practitioners, our best  
25 recommendations, on how to use the drug according to the

1 drug label, when used according to the labeling. When used  
2 according to the labeling, which is doses of 2.5 milligrams  
3 and above, those are our best recommendations.

4 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Fleming.

5 DR. FLEMING: You had started the discussion  
6 about what steps we might recommend as it relates to  
7 understanding efficacy at lower doses, and just in that  
8 context, a couple of comments.

9 The first is if in fact that is to be  
10 entertained such that there could potentially be a revision  
11 to the label to allow for lower doses, I would first  
12 endorse the concept that this scientific information that  
13 we've heard exists but we haven't been able to review  
14 because it hasn't been submitted to us through the FDA  
15 should, in fact, be submitted to the FDA. A lot of past  
16 experiences have shown that a lot of things show up under  
17 the scrutiny of an intense FDA review, and so I do think if  
18 there's going to be regulatory action taken on these  
19 studies, it will be important for them to be reviewed by  
20 FDA.

21 In the open session, there was some data shown  
22 about the endpoint of absence of nausea, and one of my  
23 colleagues was, in fact, probing about what was  
24 statistically significant in that. I just jotted down the  
25 percentages. On placebo, it was 23 percent. On the .625

1 it was 29, and at the 1.25, it was 42 percent, which if we  
2 take these numbers literally means the increased fraction  
3 in those that are now rendered free of nausea by the 1.25  
4 dose. Only a third of that increase is achieved by the  
5 .625 dose. That's a fairly modest increase. It just  
6 leaves me with the sense that this is not a slam dunk  
7 issue. This is an issue that really will deserve very  
8 careful regulatory and scientific scrutiny.

9           And so if that is the intention, my last  
10 comment is I would hope that that scrutiny is done in a  
11 comprehensive way as opposed to an ad hoc retrospective  
12 choice of those studies that we like based on what results  
13 they're going to provide. Ideally it would be prospective  
14 because in a prospective validation one is, in fact, free  
15 of this post hoc or ad hoc choice of which studies are  
16 being used to establish efficacy. Given that we've heard  
17 that there are a whole lot of potential sources of this  
18 information, I would either argue when this is done, it  
19 would be done in a prospectively planned trial or it would  
20 be done in a comprehensive retrospective manner so that  
21 we're not getting a biased assessment based on selection of  
22 certain trials.

23           DR. HORLOCKER: I'd like to just summarize  
24 number 3. I think Dr. Fleming did an excellent job. Does  
25 anybody have anything to add to that about how we should

1 evaluate this for changing the label to reflect the safe  
2 practice? Jim.

3 DR. GILLETT: I'm concerned because the  
4 patients are left out of this, they're out of the loop.  
5 They're not being talked to by the physicians about this in  
6 any way. I talked to the physicians. They're totally  
7 dedicated to the use of droperidol and want to continue  
8 using it. Patients don't know anything about it.

9 You ask this question what needs to be on that  
10 label, and I think that at least some concern should be  
11 shown for the fact that the patients are suffering with  
12 inferior medications if the black box continues to be  
13 there. At the same time, they're in this Alice in  
14 Wonderland phase of all the uses being below the label. I  
15 mean, what is this? Why is this going on? Why is not FDA  
16 sticking to its practices? So I find the patients are kind  
17 of left out of this.

18 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Rose.

19 DR. ROSE: There are some items that I note  
20 here in looking at this current labeling. One of them is  
21 that on the second page of the labeling towards the top it  
22 states: Inapsine is not recommended for any use other than  
23 for the treatment of perioperative nausea and vomiting in  
24 patients for whom other treatments are ineffective or  
25 inappropriate. I know clinically speaking that

1 anesthesiologists rarely use the on-label doses for nausea  
2 and vomiting. So here we are stuck with a labeling that  
3 says you should only use this drug for nausea and vomiting,  
4 and you notice that there were no psychiatrists giving any  
5 testimony today. They are the doctors who had been using  
6 the drug also in addition to anesthesiologists. So we're  
7 supposed to use it only for nausea and vomiting. Yet, we  
8 can use it in the effective doses for nausea and vomiting.

9           Then if you go to the last page of the labeling  
10 immediately under dosage and administration, the bold  
11 printing, it says in bold printing: Dosage should be  
12 individualized. Well, what are we physicians for other  
13 than doing the right thing for the patient and  
14 appropriately individualizing the doses?

15           Now, below there it says, the maximum  
16 recommended dose of Inapsine is 2.5 milligrams IM or slow  
17 IV. It doesn't say the maximum and the only dose, the  
18 minimum dose is 2.5. It says the maximum dose. So if  
19 we're going to combine, the dosage should be individualized  
20 and then say the maximum dose is 2.5, what are we left with  
21 as anesthesiologists? Having to give 2.5 when all we need  
22 is 0.625? The way I read it right now, the labeling tells  
23 me I can use it in 0.625 milligram doses.

24           DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Wlody, you've been waiting  
25 patiently. Thank you.

1 DR. WLODY: This is sort of a procedural  
2 question. We asked Dr. Rappaport about providing these  
3 clinical studies to the FDA in order to approach the idea  
4 of the lower doses. I just want to know who has standing  
5 to give that information to the FDA. Is that only the  
6 producer of the drug or do other stakeholders have standing  
7 to give that information?

8 DR. RAPPAPORT: Other stakeholders, any  
9 legitimate organization that was willing to take on the  
10 full responsibility for making sure that the application  
11 was filed with the usual regulatory standards and that the  
12 scientific material was complete would be considered.

13 DR. HORLOCKER: I have a question for the FDA.  
14 I'm sorry.

15 DR. RAPPAPORT: Sorry. Nancy did have a good  
16 point. The other problem that you're going to run into if  
17 you're not the drug manufacturer is that you have to have  
18 an agreement on the chemistry, manufacturing, and controls  
19 so that you could supply that as part of the application.  
20 But that's certainly something that could be arranged.

21 DR. HORLOCKER: Obviously, you sense the  
22 frustration in that there's a disparity in the way we use  
23 this drug clinically and the labeling. It's going to take  
24 an NDA or something to actually justify the efficacy of the  
25 smaller doses. I think all of us agree with that.

1                   However, if we get back to the black box, I  
2 think Dr. Malik gave us good data to support the use of a  
3 12-lead electrocardiogram prior to administration of this  
4 drug.

5                   The other thing that's very onerous to  
6 practicing clinicians is the 2- to 3-hour monitoring time  
7 interval. This really does seriously prolong people's time  
8 in the PACU and/or hospitalization. So I guess based on  
9 what we've heard today, is there any way that we could  
10 decrease that monitoring? Is that absolutely necessary  
11 given that most of these events occurred over a very short  
12 time frame, usually within 10 minutes? Do we need to  
13 monitor the people 2 to 3 hours afterwards? Just  
14 shortening that time interval would significantly improve  
15 the ability to deliver this drug.

16                  DR. RODEN: When somebody shows us  
17 pharmacokinetic data, then you can answer the question.  
18 Otherwise, you can't answer the question. Or  
19 pharmacodynamic data of some kind.

20                  DR. HORLOCKER: How was the 2- to 3-hour time  
21 interval selected to begin with? I think Dr. Chang said it  
22 was one half-life.

23                  DR. CHANG: It was a few factors. Again, what  
24 we see from the published literature, the elimination half-  
25 life appears to be on the order of 2 to 3 hours. If we

1 take the most conservative approach which is to say monitor  
2 for 2 to 3 half-lives, that seemed to be clinically  
3 impracticable. So 2 to 3 seemed to be a compromise that  
4 might somehow be clinically practicable. And in addition  
5 to that, what data we have with respect to the sedation  
6 effects of droperidol is that the sedation effects of  
7 droperidol appear to last for about 2 to 4 hours. So that  
8 was the basis for choosing 2 to 3 hours.

9           If I could, again with respect to the earlier  
10 question about lower doses, I just want to emphasize again  
11 the agency does not regulate off-label use of drugs.  
12 Physicians, when a drug is marketed, have the prerogative  
13 to use drugs in the way that they see fit. We at the  
14 agency were faced with a very difficult situation of a drug  
15 that we had only approved at doses of 2.5 milligrams and  
16 above.

17           I wasn't being facetious. If we start talking  
18 about getting rid of doses 2.5 milligrams and above, we  
19 don't have a drug. Because we do not have data at doses  
20 below 2.5 milligrams, we cannot endorse that. We only  
21 discussed doses of 2.5 milligrams and above, and that was  
22 the action that we were forced to take. We simply can't  
23 comment on those doses, and if we limit the discussion to  
24 those lower doses, there's nothing to discuss.

25           DR. HORLOCKER: I think we'll move on to number

1 4 then. Until you receive those data, there is no way that  
2 we can modify the label in any way from the sense of both  
3 the black box and the indications and dosage. Is that  
4 correct?

5 DR. CHANG: Until we receive the data, we can't  
6 comment on doses lower than 2.5 milligrams.

7 DR. HORLOCKER: All right.

8 Then question number 4. In addition to the QT  
9 data, what else should the agency consider in making a  
10 risk-benefit assessment for droperidol used in the setting  
11 of surgical and diagnostic procedures? Dr. McLeskey.

12 DR. McLESKEY: Thank you, Madam Chairperson.  
13 This is sort of in follow-up to what Carol said earlier and  
14 what we were just discussing. I'm actually going to ask  
15 for the wisdom of the agency on this.

16 But one of the things that we have done in the  
17 past is through the so-called paper NDA process, when  
18 repackaging or reworking old drugs that have been  
19 grandfathered and they then come under reconsideration by  
20 the FDA, sometimes we take an opportunity then to actually  
21 look at the label, look at the indications in light of  
22 current usage and justify a change in the label on the  
23 basis of published data rather than necessarily the kinds  
24 of studies and so forth that we're alluding to today.

25 I'm kind of asking for the wisdom of the agency

1 here. Would this be an opportunity where, because maybe  
2 the practice of clinicians -- as I look around the room,  
3 every anesthesiologist at this table, myself included, has  
4 used this product in a dose that's below that of the label.  
5 Is the kind of situation that the agency would potentially  
6 look favorably on reviewing in that kind of a format, a  
7 change in the label in that kind of a format before we go  
8 forward with the QT interval assessment first of all?

9 DR. KOWEY: Charlie, can I ask you a question,  
10 just a clarification of your question? The thing you  
11 talked about the very end -- I was with you until the very  
12 end and then you said absent the QT interval data. I think  
13 the published literature is maybe up to the task of telling  
14 us something about efficacy and at the doses that you're  
15 talking about. But I don't think the published literature  
16 is going to be able to tell us much about what this drug is  
17 going to do in terms of its torsade risk at the doses that  
18 you're recommending because no matter how many papers you  
19 come up with, the n is not going to be big enough.

20 DR. McLESKEY: Fair enough.

21 DR. KOWEY: So absent the QT data, how can they  
22 do that?

23 DR. McLESKEY: Fair enough, but Nancy said that  
24 if we go below the 2.5 milligram dose, we don't have a  
25 drug. We don't have a label. We don't have anything to

1 consider. So I was trying to scratch my head and see how  
2 could we reconsider this drug at a dose that's clinically  
3 used and then go forward from that point and address the  
4 issue you've raised.

5 DR. RAPPAPORT: I think there are possible ways  
6 of doing this. We would consider looking at the efficacy  
7 data certainly that's available in the literature if it was  
8 submitted to us appropriately. The question is whether we  
9 can adequately assess the risk side. That's a matter for  
10 the review once we have whatever this committee seems to be  
11 recommending to us as the best way to go forward in  
12 assessing that risk. If there is no way to assess that  
13 risk, we have to live with what we have right now and make  
14 the risk assessment based on what we presented to you today  
15 which is pretty limited.

16 DR. McLESKEY: May I follow up?

17 DR. HORLOCKER: Yes.

18 DR. McLESKEY: Sort of the logic behind that  
19 would be that if the agency would then consider relooking  
20 at a label with a lower dose, then in order to show some  
21 exaggeration in that dose and show the QT effects and so  
22 forth, we potentially could discover those then at a lower  
23 delivered dose to volunteers. So that was sort of the  
24 logic I was going for. If we could get a label at a lower  
25 dose, maybe the obtainable data in volunteers in a simpler

1 study would then be possible.

2 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Brill.

3 DR. BRIL: My question was a little along the  
4 same lines, having been involved with another substance  
5 that went forward for review for non-labeled indications.  
6 The trouble with the literature studies that show efficacy  
7 is that the studies are run in a way that the data for  
8 safety is not usually collected in a manner that the  
9 regulatory agencies require to demonstrate safety  
10 sufficiently. I'm wondering if for older drugs like this  
11 or for other agents where there may be extensive off-label  
12 use and extensive evidence for efficacy, yet the safety  
13 isn't up to the standards that have been required, for  
14 those particular trials safety has already been done  
15 because these agents have been licensed for other  
16 indications. So there's a lot of safety data that has been  
17 collected according to agency requirements. I mean, it's  
18 not as if there isn't any of that.

19 But now there's a new indication and the  
20 efficacy studies are all published and accepted and the  
21 scientific community accepts them, in fact, to the degree  
22 that some individuals in the scientific community would not  
23 do a placebo-controlled trial with those drugs anymore  
24 because of the feeling it would be not ethical.

25 So the bottom line of my question and comment

1 is, are there discussions within the agency that perhaps  
2 the safety profiles could be evaluated, I mean, could  
3 incorporate what has been published or submitted for safety  
4 for those agents before and the requirements for safety  
5 demonstration could be somewhat different than for, say, a  
6 new drug? If you were going to change the label, do you  
7 have to have the same degree of safety acquisition and  
8 reporting in the studies? Because most of those studies  
9 would just fail on that point alone.

10 DR. MEYER: Let me attempt to answer that and  
11 also make some comments with regard to your comments.

12 First of all, I think you're correct that the  
13 literature reports, even if they're very well-done studies,  
14 may not have collected the safety data in the way we would  
15 want from a regulatory standpoint. But more often the  
16 case, even if it is, it's not very well reported. If you  
17 look at the safety discussions in a lot of these efficacy  
18 studies, they're generally a paragraph and they're very,  
19 very high level, like 30,000-foot altitude discussions of  
20 safety.

21 With regard to what we might be willing to  
22 extrapolate with safety, I think there is a lot of use with  
23 this drug which means there's a lot of anecdote. But if  
24 you look back, as Dr. Chang had stated earlier, considering  
25 when this drug was developed and approved, the actual basis

1 for approval by modern standards is quite scant. I think  
2 it would be hard from our standpoint to think that lower  
3 doses would be less safe, but I think the critical question  
4 here is are they more safe, particularly with regard to the  
5 torsades question. I think the natural assumption would be  
6 that they may be, but I don't think we would have the kind  
7 of data from the literature to say that. So while it is  
8 possible that we might entertain including lower doses in  
9 the labeling based on a literature-based submission to us,  
10 I'm not sure where that would leave us with regard to what  
11 we could say with the relative safety of those doses.

12 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Eisenach.

13 DR. EISENACH: I think what Charlie raised is  
14 really a key question and in order to move forward, I'd  
15 just like to clarify it again, that the agency would  
16 consider for efficacy purposes only -- and then we're  
17 continuing to discuss the safety -- a well-done literature  
18 review if it were presented in an appropriate format.

19 DR. MEYER: I think we'd certainly consider it.  
20 As Dr. Rappaport said earlier, I think we're always loathe  
21 to make promises about what the outcome of the review would  
22 be, but I think in the circumstance of a drug that's  
23 otherwise approved, relatively well-characterized in some  
24 respects, and for which there's a lot of experience, I  
25 think the potential path forward for a well-done

1 literature-based submission to support the efficacy of  
2 these lower doses is reasonable.

3 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Fleming.

4 DR. FLEMING: I may be just reiterating what I  
5 said before, but I would advise the agency to be very  
6 cautious about doing this. You're talking about a  
7 substantially lower dose, which of course we're hanging our  
8 hat on as the promise for having a better safety profile.  
9 I don't know all the data, of course, and many on this  
10 panel know the data at the lower doses much better than I  
11 do.

12 But in general principle, one needs to be  
13 extremely cautious about looking at this data very  
14 carefully, and regulatory review generally provides much  
15 greater insight into the reliability of these data than you  
16 would detect from literature publications. And literature  
17 publications also have substantial selection bias as to  
18 what studies get published, et cetera.

19 So again, I would advise the agency to be very  
20 cautious. If the data are crystal clear and there's just  
21 enormous consistency and just overwhelming efficacy --  
22 although I gave the one example of the data in the open  
23 session and it didn't look so crystal clear to me in that  
24 one specific data set. But I would in general advise that  
25 there's a lot of wisdom to proceeding with with a

1 prospective or a very careful, adequately comprehensive  
2 review of the literature where the agency is convinced that  
3 the data, if they're going to go on a literature review,  
4 truly provides the essence of what they would have been  
5 able to see if they had done a full regulatory review.

6 DR. HORLOCKER: So I think we've moved on to  
7 question 5. I'll ask you for your comment in second, Dr.  
8 Shafer.

9 So essentially what we're saying is we need the  
10 substantial evidence in either a prospective study or an  
11 extensive literature review to demonstrate the efficacy and  
12 then the previously mentioned laboratory and clinical  
13 studies documenting safety before we could change the label  
14 substantially. Is that correct?

15 DR. CHANG: Yes.

16 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer.

17 DR. SHAFER: I have a comment and a question.

18 The comment is it truly breaks my heart to hear  
19 anything is based on the terminal half-life for an  
20 anesthetic drug. With the exception of esters where the  
21 terminal half-life is actually meaningful, these drugs are  
22 all described by multi-compartment kinetics. Dan, you're  
23 going to say we don't really know the kinetics, but we do  
24 know it's a three-compartment model. This British study  
25 shows that the first half-life is in the area of about a

1 minute and the other is about 10 minutes. So we do know it  
2 has a very rapid initial distribution phase and the levels  
3 after probably about 10-15 minutes are probably an order of  
4 magnitude less than they are just acutely.

5 DR. RODEN: So why do people stay dystonic for  
6 hours?

7 DR. SHAFER: First, it's not clear that they do  
8 at the kind of doses we're talking about. That's my issue.  
9 A lot of this long dystonia is like the 5 and 10 milligram  
10 dose where even after you make that turn, you are still  
11 above that threshold.

12 I'm concerned about the three half-lives just  
13 as a point of what evidence because for anesthetic drugs --  
14 for anything -- except for the esters, the terminal half-  
15 life is actually not a clinically relevant number. It's  
16 looking usually at very subtherapeutic doses when you're  
17 talking about clinical doses of the drugs and particularly  
18 the small doses.

19 The other question that I have that's relative  
20 to the prior question and to question 5 is what mechanism  
21 does the agency have to incent -- and perhaps you wouldn't  
22 want to answer this question, which is fine -- a company to  
23 actually provide these data. I'm sure there's sort of a  
24 hammer, but is there anything that the agency can do to  
25 actually give a company a positive incentive to do these

1 things?

2 DR. RODEN: A carrot.

3 DR. SHAFER: A carrot, yes, thank you. Is  
4 there a carrot?

5 DR. MEYER: The carrot, I suppose, might be  
6 that if one were to conduct a clinical study in support of  
7 a lower dose, one would get exclusivity for doing that.  
8 The unfortunate thing for a literature-based submission is  
9 you would not get an exclusivity period for that.

10 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Gillett.

11 DR. GILLETT: To get back to the risk issue,  
12 why didn't FDA have a meeting on this? My understanding is  
13 that this was just an action taken by the FDA without it  
14 being evaluated by the panel. Is that correct?

15 DR. CHANG: Yes.

16 DR. GILLETT: And today we hear data that  
17 suggests that this risk is there, but we have no numerator,  
18 we have no denominator, we're not even sure which cases are  
19 included. Would you have been able to argue this case for  
20 putting this black box on here before this group when you  
21 did it 2 years ago, or did you do that? That's not my  
22 impression. My impression is you just did it.

23 DR. CHANG: In retrospect, it may have been  
24 something we would have considered. But as I tried to  
25 communicate during my talk, there was a very high level of

1 concern at the time, and because of that high level of  
2 concern, there was a true sense of urgency to convene a  
3 committee and to have these sort of discussions.

4 DR. GILLETT: The reason I raise that is the  
5 level of risk that you're talking about here is a level at  
6 which you approve drugs routinely that have carcinogenic  
7 effects or other adverse effects, side effects that are  
8 more serious or at least as serious, leading to lethal  
9 consequences. So I didn't understand where the risk was  
10 here so urgently that you had to take this unilateral  
11 action.

12 DR. MEYER: I'd like to address that. I think  
13 Dr. Chang made a reference to the relevant sections of the  
14 CFR that do not require a showing of causality. In fact,  
15 what drives, in the regulations, the choice of a black box  
16 warning, or a boxed warning more correctly, is actually the  
17 nature of the adverse event not the risk of it. In fact,  
18 you referred to carcinogenicity. We rarely have even hints  
19 of human carcinogenicity certainly when we're approving  
20 drugs. We have animal carcinogenicity data, but we don't  
21 have human data. We had fatal cases of torsade de pointes  
22 in association with the use of this drug with pharmacologic  
23 -- I was about to say probability, but pharmacologic logic  
24 behind it in terms of knowing that there are in vitro data  
25 that suggested that this does block the relevant channels,

1 and in fact human data to show that on a meaningful  
2 surrogate of QTc prolongation, that it does that. So we  
3 had all those things together.

4 From my standpoint, I think we would have felt  
5 very comfortable, had timing allowed, bringing that  
6 discussion to this kind of forum. From my standpoint, I  
7 think we would have made the same decision.

8 DR. GILLETT: But that puts you in the position  
9 of being the prosecuting attorney that can indict a ham  
10 sandwich in a sense.

11 DR. KOWEY: But remember that there are other  
12 alternatives with taking the drug off the market, which is  
13 not an unprecedented move for drugs that cause this side  
14 effect. There have been a number of drugs that have been  
15 removed from the market because they did exactly what this  
16 drug does. Yes, we all would have liked perhaps that there  
17 would have been more discussion. I think the FDA said that  
18 this morning, but the fact is that they kept the drug on  
19 the market and compromised with this warning which, by the  
20 way, is a warning that's on a lot of drugs that are used  
21 clinically.

22 Cardiologists use tons of drugs that have black  
23 box warnings, and we don't have formularies taking them off  
24 of our list, but we live with the black box warning. I'm a  
25 little surprised myself that there's been this amazing

1 reaction to the fact that this drug has a black box  
2 warning, that some formularies have taken it off. I amazed  
3 to hear that. I didn't realize that.

4 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Katz.

5 DR. KATZ: This is just a question about the  
6 incentive issue which seems to me to be, from a pragmatic  
7 point of view, an important one. Maybe, Dr. Meyer, you can  
8 address this.

9 This hypothetical pathway that you outlined of  
10 the sponsor perhaps performing a pivotal trial and then  
11 supplementing that with a paper review for the potential  
12 carrot of getting exclusivity. Is that more of sort of a  
13 hypothetical thing or is there actually a reasonable path  
14 that they could follow towards that end of exclusivity?

15 DR. MEYER: It's fairly complicated because  
16 it's more than hypothetical in terms of them getting  
17 exclusivity, but considering there are generics on the  
18 market, what that exclusivity would actually mean to them,  
19 unless the other doses -- the exclusivity would just be for  
20 the doses supported by that application. Unless the other  
21 doses were disallowed -- and I would suggest they would  
22 have to provide the data to say those doses were unsafe --  
23 then the generics would still be able to market, and even  
24 though they would not have the specific labeling for these  
25 doses, there would nothing to preclude the use of those

1 products at these doses. So, in essence, it amounts to  
2 being hypothetical, but it's not clearly the case.

3 DR. KATZ: So just to continue to see if  
4 there's any way to make this from a hypothetical incentive  
5 to a real incentive, is there any pathway whereby the  
6 relative safety of the lower doses compared to the higher  
7 doses -- information about that could be supplied to the  
8 FDA, given that the FDA just applied some of it to us, to  
9 make an argument that other generic drugs should be taken  
10 off the market?

11 DR. MEYER: I would say that that is a  
12 possibility, but I think there would have to be substantial  
13 data to show that in fact these doses are safer than the  
14 other doses and the other doses, the currently recommended  
15 doses, are not safe for marketing. So it's a fairly high  
16 hurdle, but it's possible certainly.

17 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer.

18 DR. SHAFER: We're actually, as I understand,  
19 talking about question 5, and at the risk of getting off  
20 topic, I'd like to address it.

21 Question 5 is should 2.5 and above be taken  
22 off. As an anesthesiologist, I would say yes because I  
23 don't believe I have a use for higher on-label doses for  
24 nausea and vomiting. I can tell you that when patients  
25 start swinging at nurses just because this drug is

1 available still to me at the VA, this is the first thing  
2 that I reach for. Seriously, for a patient who is  
3 physically violent, this drug is a great chemical  
4 restraint, but that's an off-label use and that's actually  
5 not in discussion here. So I'd be very comfortable with  
6 the 2.5 taken off.

7           The one question I'd put forward is should the  
8 agency also talk to the psychiatric community because I've  
9 read their editorials and they're very unhappy about this.  
10 I would propose that they're going to have a much harder  
11 argument to make for using these high doses in unmonitored  
12 patients in the emergency room where there are lots of  
13 other things going on. To me that seems like a harder  
14 argument to go for the safety of high doses.

15           But as an anesthesiologist, my answer to  
16 question 5 would be yes.

17           DR. HORLOCKER: But we still have to get the  
18 substantial evidence before we can even get to that point.

19           DR. SHAFER: Right.

20           DR. HORLOCKER: Yes.

21           DR. BITETTI: I have a question. It seems as  
22 if one of the major sticking points for anesthesiologists  
23 using this drug now at very low doses is the requirement of  
24 the preoperative EKG and the 2 to 3 hours of monitoring  
25 afterwards. Is there evidence? Dr. Shafer, you alluded to

1 the fact that perhaps pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic  
2 evidence is such that that monitoring period really may not  
3 be justified. Because I think if we could get rid of that  
4 in the label currently, even for higher doses, people might  
5 be more comfortable using it in the perioperative setting  
6 for postoperative nausea and vomiting and we wouldn't have  
7 to address every single study out there and so forth  
8 because that's what's preventing people from using it, is  
9 that monitoring requirement.

10 DR. SHAFER: Can I answer? I think that one  
11 could do a very simple PK/PD simulation, and I would take  
12 the existing study that I mentioned. There is only one PK  
13 study, amazingly, on droperidol. It's not great. Actually  
14 put that in with Haldol, which will probably have very  
15 similar kinetics. It's a very similar molecule. See how  
16 well they line up to inform this, and based upon that, try  
17 to look at how long are the concentrations, anything in a  
18 reasonable range. And I would be very surprised if that  
19 was longer than about 15 minutes.

20 DR. HORLOCKER: How do you determine what a  
21 reasonable range is, though? That's the whole problem  
22 about what is the dose at which the QT prolongation occurs.

23 DR. SHAFER: Again, we don't have this  
24 concentration-response curve. The first thing I wrote  
25 after Peter was what does the concentration-response curve

1 look like. We don't have that.

2 But my feeling, on the other hand, is by the  
3 time the drug level has dropped an order of magnitude,  
4 given that we're already an order of magnitude where the  
5 studies were that saw rather minimal changes, we're now two  
6 orders of magnitude -- you know, that's 1 percent -- I'd  
7 like to know how fast that happens because it seems to me  
8 there's very little rationale, if you want to continue it  
9 beyond there, not to continue it infinitely.

10 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Roden.

11 DR. RODEN: I agree with that and I must say  
12 that the way the anesthesiology community uses drugs is  
13 quite different from the way every other community uses  
14 drugs. So any extrapolation from the chronic cardio-renal  
15 world or the chronic pulmonary world to this world may be  
16 highly inappropriate.

17 Having said that, I think that a PK study  
18 should include intensive ECG monitoring if Marek is still  
19 here, with the notion of trying to figure out perhaps  
20 something near and dear to your heart and that is, which  
21 compartment actually corresponds to the ECG effect  
22 compartment. It may be that it distributes very, very  
23 quickly and it's distributing right into the myocardium  
24 where it stays around for a while. So I think before  
25 answering that question, you really have to have a little

1 more data. We did hear about slow CNS uptake or somebody  
2 speculated that that might be going on. So I think you  
3 have to, when all else fails, get more data.

4 DR. SHAFER: The initial data that I saw showed  
5 a peak at 1 minute which would suggest that actually it  
6 will not correspond to any physical compartment. But  
7 interestingly, the problem is now I don't trust that data  
8 because now I know that the change in heart rate, which was  
9 also seen, could fully explain those findings. So it has  
10 to be very well done, as you say.

11 DR. HORLOCKER: So would the two of you be in  
12 agreement, though, that we still need those data before we  
13 could remove the 2- to 3-hour monitoring limitation or can  
14 we do that now saying that there are no data to support the  
15 2- to 3-hour.

16 DR. RODEN: Well, the agency gets to decide the  
17 answer to that question I guess. But my sense is that you  
18 ought to leave it until you have some reason to change it.

19 It's entirely rational that it will change, but you have  
20 to have the data to support that.

21 DR. HORLOCKER: I'd like to move on to the  
22 final question then which is are there other modes of risk  
23 communication that should be considered in addition to  
24 those that have already been implemented. Actually either  
25 Dr. Chang or Dr. Rappaport, could you very quickly

1 summarize what you have done for the risk communication  
2 just so everybody at the table knows all the steps you've  
3 taken?

4 DR. CHANG: We have changed the label. A Dear  
5 Healthcare Provider letter has been issued and that's also  
6 part of the packet. The FDA talk paper was issued and is  
7 still on the FDA website, and that's also part of the  
8 packet. And as I said, we really have endeavored to  
9 continue in a dialogue with the community through various  
10 publications that are widely read by the anesthesia  
11 community and actually in one of the ER publications as  
12 well. That's really been the scope of it to date.

13 DR. HORLOCKER: Any comments or additional ways  
14 that they could increase the communication from the  
15 committee members? You're unquestionably silent. Go  
16 ahead.

17 DR. CRAWFORD: I just wondered would it be  
18 appropriate for the agency or not to collaborate perhaps  
19 with a sister agency like HRQ or perhaps with a  
20 professional society as part of education to encourage the  
21 development of clinical guidelines or some other manner of  
22 looking at the issue more comprehensively.

23 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Dworkin.

24 DR. DWORKIN: Yes. I might be off base here  
25 but it seems to me, as I was saying earlier, that it might

1 be worthwhile considering the next time you publish a  
2 letter or an editorial in Anesthesiology or Anesthesia and  
3 Analgesia to clarify that the black box warning applies to  
4 the labeled dosage because at least based on my sample of  
5 anesthesiologists in my department, that is not understood,  
6 and it was reassuring to them. It might be helpful to get  
7 that word out about what's off-label, what's on-label, what  
8 the black box applies to, what it doesn't apply to.

9 DR. CHANG: That has been done.

10 DR. DWORKIN: It needs to be done again because  
11 they didn't get the message.

12 DR. KAHANA: I'm off-label all the time as a  
13 pediatric anesthesiologist, and I have to tell you that  
14 it's not reassuring to me at all. So I'm not sure who's  
15 reassured. From a litigious point of view, I'm certainly  
16 not reassured because every time I use a drug off-label,  
17 the possibility exists that I'm going to be challenged on  
18 that off-label issue. So I think the question is whether  
19 it's safe or is that litigious move protected. And I don't  
20 know that we know it's safe.

21 So I think maybe the agency should communicate  
22 better that in fact there are no safety statistics, none,  
23 on the low doses that we all believe are safe because none  
24 of us have related in our practice giving this drug to an  
25 event that's an cardiovascular event. On the other hand,

1 cardiovascular events are relatively common, and so maybe I  
2 have seen cardiovascular events and I've given plenty of  
3 droperidol. Perhaps I just haven't put the two of them  
4 together in the appropriate scenario. So I would be  
5 reassured if the agency actually was much more direct about  
6 clarifying their position on the black box, but also  
7 clarifying the fact that there are no data on small doses.

8           Being off-label is an interesting position. I  
9 think the only thing that protects pediatric  
10 anesthesiologists from being off-label is there's so little  
11 on-label that it's very easy to defend, but that's not so  
12 true for the adult world. So I'd be a little more  
13 concerned if I was giving a small dose to an adult patient  
14 where the black box was clearly warning of an event that's  
15 relatively rare but, nonetheless, we don't know that it's  
16 any more or less rare at 2.5 milligrams than we do at .625  
17 milligram. It seems relatively rare across the board.

18           DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Shafer.

19           DR. SHAFER: I would submit that many people in  
20 the clinical anesthesia community feel very isolated from  
21 the FDA. They don't understand what the FDA does. They  
22 don't understand how FDA arrives at decisions. And not  
23 that they're being critical. They just flat out don't  
24 understand. It might be that a regular communication from  
25 the FDA could be established with one of the major journals

1 in which there was sort of "from the FDA" section that  
2 helped to demystify the FDA and formed a basis for ongoing  
3 dialogue with the anesthesia community. So I would promote  
4 that, as you perhaps know.

5 DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Chang wants to comment.  
6 She's been volunteered.

7 DR. CHANG: I fully agree. I think that that  
8 is a very important thing for the agency to be doing.  
9 Unfortunately, I've talked about resources before. We have  
10 a real resource issue.

11 DR. SHAFER: Maybe in this public forum, we can  
12 encourage the FDA to find resources.

13 DR. CHANG: Write to your Congressman please.

14 DR. SHAFER: A good suggestion.

15 DR. EISENACH: There's a real history of that  
16 here, of course, with Bob Bedford having done that with  
17 Anesthesiology under Larry Saidman's editorship where there  
18 was "from the FDA" right at the beginning of Anesthesiology  
19 for a few years.

20 DR. RODEN: I was going to say that, Nancy, you  
21 shouldn't have answered until I got my chance to say  
22 something because when I was on the cardio-renal panel at  
23 FDA, we instituted a "from the FDA cardio-renal panel"  
24 thing that was actually written by committee members, not  
25 by the FDA. So Steve is the one who volunteered himself,

1 not you.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. RODEN: And that serves as a relatively  
4 effective forum for a brief outline or discussion of the  
5 kinds of events that happened today. That has very little  
6 in the way of down sides. It's another entry to your CV,  
7 Steve.

8 DR. SHAFER: Nancy and I are both smiling about  
9 this because Nancy and I, in fact, have been trying to set  
10 this up for about six months. And it will happen and I  
11 think it will actually be a real positive step exactly on  
12 question 6, but we're still working it. So curiously, I  
13 actually already am volunteered, as is Nancy.

14 DR. HORLOCKER: We have about 10 minutes before  
15 we adjourn. What I'd like to do is just go around the  
16 table and have everybody make their final comments to the  
17 committee and to the agency, any parting remarks.

18 DR. RODEN: I think I probably said way too  
19 much today, but I'll just emphasize that it is not possible  
20 to develop a scenario where the risk is going to be reduced  
21 to zero. And that applies to the unusual risk of torsade,  
22 as well as many other unusual risks to many other drugs  
23 that your community uses and our community uses. The idea  
24 of Marek's spectrum of risk is actually very appealing,  
25 that when the risk estimate -- people like Tom Fleming talk

1 about point estimates -- when that falls below some number  
2 that is 1 in a million, it can't enter into your risk-  
3 benefit thinking. This one doesn't.

4 I think there are ways of managing the risk.  
5 The idea of the pre-drug cardiogram didn't get as much  
6 discussion as I would have liked, but I think that's one  
7 way of doing it. There are demographics. Old women with  
8 atrial fibrillation should not get droperidol. Young men  
9 with normal baseline ECGs and normal serum potassiums can  
10 get droperidol, and even if they have the long QT syndrome  
11 mutations, probably nothing will happen. So there are ways  
12 of identifying and managing risk, but that doesn't mean  
13 it's ever going to be zero.

14 DR. KOWEY: I think Nancy said earlier that  
15 we've gotten caught in a time warp because at the time when  
16 many of these drugs were initially considered, we didn't  
17 even know about the QT interval being a liability, and it's  
18 obviously now a very, very hot topic everywhere that we  
19 discuss cardiac active drugs. So it's unfortunate that  
20 this particular drug got caught kind of in the machinery.  
21 It's not really the drug's fault. It sounds like at the  
22 doses that are being used clinically it might be just  
23 exactly what anesthesiologists like to use and need. I  
24 personally think that it would be great to have drugs  
25 available for doctors to use when they think they're

1 valuable drugs.

2                   What I said earlier is a disappointment that  
3 leading up this advisory committee, unfortunately, we just  
4 don't have any data to chew on, and I think that's what you  
5 need. We've heard a lot of suggestions about how to get  
6 those data with the minimum of muss and fuss. But  
7 unfortunately, it's going to require some resources. I  
8 don't know where those resources are going to come from. I  
9 secretly am very pessimistic that it's going to happen.  
10 But whatever we can do as committee members or ad hoc  
11 committee members to encourage the agency to try to find  
12 those resources and work with industry to partner to try to  
13 find a way to do this I think would be extremely helpful.

14                   DR. SHAFER: From everything I've heard today  
15 and from the material I've read here and elsewhere, I think  
16 it's a doable hurdle. It's going to require a combination  
17 of in vitro studies -- the wedge model I think is an  
18 excellent model -- probably two human volunteer trials, the  
19 basic PK trial and then the volunteer targeted control  
20 delivery trial perhaps combined with a human clinical  
21 trial.

22                   The question I would propose is it seems to me  
23 that there is going to be information in here that is both  
24 clinically relevant and will also provide mechanistic  
25 insight. Given that combination, it's not clear to me that

1 the NIH would not be an interesting source of funding for  
2 an appropriately motivated investigator.

3 DR. FLEMING: I think in view of the limited  
4 amount of information that we have in key areas and in view  
5 of the level of evidence that there is an association with  
6 torsade and with QTc, I think what the FDA has done I think  
7 has been reasoned.

8 My own sense is the major issue in going  
9 forward is addressing this issue of paucity of data in  
10 critical areas of understanding safety and understanding  
11 for the lower doses efficacy in a rigorous fashion. And  
12 without repeating all of the elements, I'm hopeful that  
13 there will be creative and effective solutions to being  
14 able to get much better data in both the efficacy and  
15 safety domains to enable the FDA to be in a position to  
16 reassess this.

17 DR. HOLMBOE: I'll just make two points. One  
18 addition to what's been stated earlier. I'd just encourage  
19 the FDA to try to take advantage of what it can from the  
20 clinical data that is available. I think it would be a  
21 shame if we didn't try to delve deeper into that if it's at  
22 all possible, recognizing there are serious resource  
23 constraints and the other studies that have been mentioned  
24 are clearly important.

25 The other point I made that didn't get a lot of

1 attention today is how risk communication should be  
2 conducted with patients. They've not been part of the  
3 equation today, and I think that given that we have a rare  
4 side effect that potentially is fatal, how you deal with  
5 that as patients I think is something else the FDA should  
6 take into consideration. It's a difficult issue, but again  
7 it's one that I think patients want to know about. They've  
8 made that abundantly clear, and I think it also needs to be  
9 part of the future discussions about risk communication.

10 DR. KAHANA: I too think the FDA did, with some  
11 reason, put a black box warning on this drug given our  
12 paucity of information about it and our inability to define  
13 a numerator or denominator, but a signal that I think is  
14 unmistakably clear. I think the most important message we  
15 can give as a committee to the FDA and to the industry is  
16 that we are in desperate need of a little additional  
17 information and it may well be that low doses of droperidol  
18 are very safe and should be used without an  
19 electrocardiogram, without prolonged monitoring. We simply  
20 just don't have the data to say that at this point. I  
21 think removing that warning prior to the acquisition of  
22 that data would be premature.

23 DR. HORLOCKER: I agree with the previous  
24 speakers, and also I'd just like to really try to encourage  
25 the manufacturer to put forth an extensive review because

1 that's really literature that's already been done. That's  
2 kind of the first step and we could get the FDA at least  
3 working on the information to document the efficacy at  
4 lower doses. At the same time, we need the ongoing  
5 clinical and laboratory studies.

6 DR. BRIL: I would agree. We need more  
7 information and we really need it clinically.

8 DR. ROSE: I have one feeling of discomfort  
9 about some of the information that was presented to us  
10 today, and that was some of the information that Dr. Chang  
11 presented to us on her slides later this afternoon. I know  
12 she admitted that those slides didn't have a lot of  
13 research behind them and that she was basically saying this  
14 really doesn't say that much, but she presented them  
15 anyway. I had a feeling of discomfort when she presented  
16 the slide that was entitled sedatives and yet included in  
17 that were lidocaine and vecuronium. Vecuronium is a muscle  
18 relaxing drug and not a sedative.

19 Then when you have numbers of vials or numbers  
20 of bottles or something like that that were sold, I mean,  
21 we sell pentothal in large bottles that may be administered  
22 to 25 people and droperidol, even in the small vials, I'm  
23 sure when it's used in 0.625 doses, an anesthesiologist can  
24 get many doses out of that vial. So that information was  
25 just really meaningless and yet was used to support the

1 following slide which wanted to show that there was more  
2 risk with droperidol than there was with these other drugs.  
3 So I would say that that was some really inappropriate red  
4 herrings.

5 Other than that, this has been a wonderful day  
6 for me, very educational. This is very important. I do  
7 hope that something will come out. Not being a researcher,  
8 you're not going to get a paper from me. I do look forward  
9 to droperidol having more appropriate guidelines for use of  
10 droperidol in the clinical setting that I'm in every day.  
11 Thank you.

12 DR. BITETTI: I'd agree with the previous  
13 statements. It seems to me the biggest problem that we  
14 have is basically resources to do the adequate studies for  
15 risk. One would hope that maybe some small in vitro  
16 studies and volunteer studies that would give us -- as the  
17 cardiologists and Dr. Shafer talked about, that they might  
18 be the least expensive way to give some degree of comfort  
19 to what's routine use these days of low-dose droperidol.  
20 One would hope that we could come up with a small enough  
21 study that would be acceptable to the FDA that perhaps the  
22 drug company or some other group like the NIH would fund it  
23 because I think a large enough study to make us all totally  
24 comfortable is completely impractical.

25 DR. WLODY: Well, I think I leave here with

1 sort of the same opinion that I had when I came in, which  
2 is that I'm really not at all convinced that the doses that  
3 we're talking about that are clinically used really pose a  
4 significant risk. I sort of despair of the possibility of  
5 accumulating enough data to change the black box warning.  
6 I don't know that that's going to happen.

7                   But at the same time, I'd like to say that I  
8 don't think FDA could have done anything different based on  
9 the information that they have had. I just sort of regret  
10 some of the criticism that's been addressed to FDA in some  
11 letters to the editor because I have come to know how tough  
12 a job you have. Again, I think with the information that  
13 you had, you really didn't have a whole lot of choice.

14                   DR. DWORKIN: I really have only one thing to  
15 add which is I very much look forward to reading the series  
16 of articles that Dr. Shafer and Dr. Chang are going to be  
17 co-authoring together.

18                   (Laughter.)

19                   DR. BOBEK: I just hope some day the label  
20 actually reflects what we do in clinical practice, and  
21 that's the bottom line. I'm a pharmacist and you guys are  
22 physicians. We're all out of the label practicing with  
23 this drug. I hope some day it changes and you guys do the  
24 research.

25                   DR. EISENACH: The anesthesia field is not a

1 rich one. We have very little pharmaceutical development  
2 in this area, and this is a generic drug. So there are no  
3 resources to do what we suggested today. I would be amazed  
4 if a study section at the NIH would fund something without  
5 a novel mechanism associated with it.

6 I think the best bet was something one of you  
7 suggested which was to discuss this, and I would suggest  
8 either Nancy or Bob talk with Bruce Cullen, who is the Vice  
9 President and will become the president of the national  
10 organization. Clearly the clinical group of the  
11 anesthesiologists is very interested in seeing something  
12 done, and if there's something that could be funded by that  
13 organization, which isn't terribly wealthy either, but they  
14 have some resources, I think that would be the best bet to  
15 move forward. I hope that you could do that.

16 DR. GILLETT: I was worried that there would be  
17 no discussion of the ethical nature of the problem here.  
18 It seems to be well accepted by the group that there is a  
19 serious dilemma to the physician, to the patient, and to  
20 the agency.

21 Years ago, we ran into this with pesticides  
22 when integrated pest management started lowering the doses  
23 of pesticides to be applied below that recommended by the  
24 agency and approved on the label. This was an off-label  
25 use of a pesticide even though the agency wanted the

1 pesticides to be used in lower amounts. So we went through  
2 the same dialogue or sometimes lack of dialogue. Sometimes  
3 it was shouting. But you do have to work this through to  
4 find out that there is a degree of cooperation between the  
5 communities. They can solve this problem.

6 DR. McLESKEY: Well, just a couple of final  
7 comments. Thanks for allowing me to make them, Madam  
8 Chairperson.

9 DR. HORLOCKER: I didn't know you'd be last,  
10 Charlie.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. McLESKEY: I'm not. That guy to your left  
13 will be.

14 But I want to remind the committee members also  
15 that as Jim just said, it's a generic drug, and the  
16 incentive for -- the commercial driver here to move forward  
17 with this project is not great. I think we as clinicians  
18 would like to see the label reflect how the drug is used,  
19 but there's very little incentive for the maker of this  
20 product to do that. The maker of the product might be  
21 incented to do something to get the black box warning  
22 removed, of course, because that would improve the  
23 potential market. But I like the idea of maybe partnering  
24 in this case with one of the major trade organizations in  
25 order to potentially move the project forward.

1                   And then my final comment was about question  
2 number 6. Are there other ways of risk communication? I  
3 was quite curious why that question was even there because  
4 it seems to me that in this case the agency has been  
5 extremely effective in communicating this risk, so much so  
6 that there's tremendous backlash among the community  
7 members for that, and for your just calling this session at  
8 all, I wanted to thank you for at least taking the time to  
9 reconsider the issue.

10                   DR. HORLOCKER: Dr. Chang.

11                   DR. CHANG: (Inaudible.)

12                   DR. RODEN: Marek, you're being asked to talk.

13                   DR. MALIK: I will not take your time. I will  
14 just thank you for listening to me.

15                   DR. HORLOCKER: Thank you.

16                   With that, I'd like to turn the meeting over to  
17 Dr. Katz who has been so gracious to sit patiently next to  
18 me all these hours.

19                   DR. KATZ: Well, my only final comment is to  
20 thank everybody for coming and being so giving of their  
21 time and support and for Dr. Horlocker for being so  
22 gracious as to come down and chair this meeting for us.

23                   Any final comments from the FDA side? Nancy,  
24 Bob, any final comments from you guys?

25                   (No response.)

1 DR. KATZ: Well, then the meeting is adjourned.

2 Thanks.

3 (Whereupon, at 4:39 p.m., the committee was  
4 recessed, to reconvene in closed session at 8:00 a.m.,  
5 Wednesday, November 19, 2003.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24